

SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES

Price and Specification Guide

GSA

GS-03F-084DA

Effective March 1, 2021



krug

... Advancing Design Through Innovation

June 2021 update

TERMS & CONDITIONS | INFORMATION FOR ORDERING ACTIVITIES

General Services Administration Federal Supply Schedule

FSC Groups 7110, 7125
Subcategory: Furniture
CONTRACT NUMBER: GS-03F-084DA
CONTRACT PERIOD: April 1, 2016 through March 31, 2026
CONTRACTOR/ ADMINISTRATOR: Mark Fisher

Krug Inc.
421 Manitou Drive
Kitchener, Ontario, Canada
Tel: 1-800-265-2796
Fax: 1-800-265-2798

1. List of Special Item Numbers on Contract

33721P Packaged Office Furniture w Ancillary Installation Services
33721 Office Furniture w Ancillary Installation Services
339113H Healthcare Furniture w Ancillary Installation Services
OLM Order Level Materials

2. SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER	MAXIMUM ORDER
33721P	\$5,000,000
33721	\$250,000
339113H	\$500,000
OLM	\$250,000

3. SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER	MINIMUM ORDER
33721P	\$100.00
33721	\$100.00
339113H	\$100.00
OLM	NA

4. Geographic Coverage

48 contiguous States and Washington, DC

5. Point of Production

Krug Inc.
421 Manitou Drive
Kitchener, Ontario, CANADA
N2C 15L

6. Discount from List Prices

33721P Package Office Furniture Krug Product Discounts As Below
GSA Teaming Partner Products at their
Approved GSA Discount Terms. Krug
Installation Charge 12.75% of Net Order
(Max.). No Charge for Project Mgt Services.

33721 Office Furniture	
Executive Office Furniture	56.6%
Executive Conference Furniture	56.6%
Tables and Accessories	56.6%
Fully Upholstered Lounge Furniture	56.6%
Multiple Seating	56.6%
Multi-Purpose Seating	56.6%
Stacking Chairs	56.6%
Installation Ancillary to these products	12.75% Charge of Net Order (Max.)

339113H Healthcare Furniture	
Hospital Patient Room Furniture	56.6%
Hospital Geriatric Chairs & Lounge Seating	56.6%
Patient Service Systems	56.6%
Installation Ancillary to these products	12.75% Charge of Net Order (Max.)

7. Quantity Discounts (off Net pricing)

Multiple Seating, Multipurpose Seating, Stacking
Chairs

25,001 – 50,000	1%
50,001 – 100,000	2%
100,001 – 150,000	3%
150,001 – 250,000	4%

Lounge Seating, Tables & Accessories

25,000 – 50,000	1%
50,001 – 75,000	2%
75,001 – 100,000	3%
100,001 – 180,000	4%
180,001 – 200,000	5%
200,001 – 250,000	6%

Hosp/Geriatric Chairs and Lounge, Patient Room
Furniture, Patient Service Systems

\$100,000 - \$200,000	1%
\$200,000.01 - \$300,000	1.5%
\$300,000.01 - \$400,000	2%
\$400,000.01 - \$500,000	2.5%

Quantity Discounts for Executive Office and
Executive Conference are no longer applicable
based on the MAS Consolidation revisions to
Maximum Order Limits.

8. Prompt Payment Terms

Net 30 Days

9. Visa and MasterCard are accepted above and below the micro-purchase threshold.

NOTE: No additional discount will be offered on
orders placed using credit cards.

10. Foreign Items

All items manufactured in Canada.

11a. Time of Delivery

60-90 Days ARO for all items.

11b. Expedited Delivery

Please contract Krug GSA Customer Service for
information on Expedited Delivery/Krug Express
Program. 1-800-265-2796

11c. Overnight & 2 day Delivery

N/A

11d. Urgent Requirements

Please contact Krug for urgent requirements.

12. F.O.B. Point

FOB Destination, Domestic 48 States and
Washington DC.

13. Payment Address Same as above

TERMS & CONDITIONS | INFORMATION FOR ORDERING ACTIVITIES

14. Warranty

For commercial products, Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. For Krug Healthcare products (as outlined in the US Healthcare price and specification Guide dated March 1, 2019), Krug warrants the construction and finish of all Healthcare products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug.

Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate controlled conditions)

Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug: Height Adjustable Mechanism Warranty Krug warrants to the original consumer purchaser its Height Adjustable Mechanism that it will be free from defects in material and workmanship. This limited warranty covers material and manufacturing defects, which cause a non-conformance in the function of a table base and is limited to the following products and warranty term determined from their dates of purchase: a) Electronic components such as control boxes, hand switches and motors – two (2) years b) Mechanical components such as crank drives, spindles – five (5) years c) Structural components such as J-channels, feet and top supports – ten (10) years. The start of the warranty period is the documented date of your purchase of the product. The warranty herein is made to and for the benefit of the original consumer purchaser of the product and is non-transferable. If you discover a defect in material or workmanship during the warranty period, and Krug agrees that the defect exists, Krug will, at its option, repair or replace the Product at no charge to you, provided it is returned during the warranty period. In the unlikely event that your product should require repair or replacement during the warranty period, please contact Krug to obtain warranty service. The warranty period on replacement products is the remainder of the warranty on the original product or 30 days, whichever is longer.

Jordan Sleepers Heavy-Duty Mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced. Juno and Trevisa Overbed Tables have a 2-year warranty.

15. Export Packing Charges

Quoted upon request

16. Terms and Conditions of Government Commercial Credit Card

ACCEPTANCE: KRUG will accept the government commercial credit card but will not Offer any additional discount for orders placed using the credit card

17. Term and Conditions of Rental Maintenance and Repair.

N/A

18. Term and Conditions of Installation

N/A

19. Term and Conditions of Repair

N/A

20a. Term and Conditions for any other services

N/A

20. Service and Distribution points

Call contractor

21. Participating Dealers

Call contractor

22. Preventative Maintenance

N/A

23. Environmental Attributes

Krug maintains a program to reduce the impact on the environment of our products and operations.

24. Data Universal Number System (DUNS) number

251476669

25. Notification regarding registration in SAM.

Krug Inc.'s registration in SAM is current, accurate and valid.

26 Cage Code: 37310

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL INFORMATION

2	General Information
4	Finishes
5	Laminate Program
6	Solid Surface Program
7	Krug Textiles - Upholstery Fabrics
8	Krug Textiles Leather & Luxe Faux Leather
8	Graded-In Upholstery Programs
9	C.O.M.
10	KrugExpress Program
10	Base Styles

PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS

11 Management & Task Seating

12	Callisto
16	C5
25	Aqua
31	Dorso E
38	Dorso T
43	Dorso Weave
49	Dorso
56	Me
62	Pan Am
67	Cadence

73 Guest Seating

74	Addison
77	Blake
80	Dorso
83	Bali
85	Kita
87	Spence
89	Cadence
91	Faeron Wood
97	Faeron Metal

105 Multi-Purpose Seating

106	Mobi
110	Karma
120	Corfu
126	Capri
128	Bank of England

130 Barstools & Counter Height Seating

131	Manolo
134	Karma
136	Capri
138	Corfu

144 Lounge Seating

145	Avatar
148	Cressida
158	Leyton
169	Zola
186	Zola Privacy
252	Faeron Lounge
265	Sutton
267	Carlyle
269	Brio
271	Sloane

273 Benches

274	Tate
280	Zola
289	Carlyle

291 Occasional Tables

292	Chit Chat
295	Avatar
297	Karma
302	Cressida
305	Leyton
307	Faeron Wood
309	Faeron Metal
311	Zola
316	Sutton
318	Virtu
320	Millennium
322	Prado
324	Carlyle

GENERAL INFORMATION

Terms and Conditions

Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Customer Service Hours

Please note customer service hours are:

8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

1.888.578.KRUG

1.519.748.5177 fax

Order Acknowledgments

Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgment is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Cancellation

A cancellation can be made only by expressed agreement with Krug. A cancellation fee may be incurred for restocking.

Dimensions

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Blanket Wrapping

Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

Storage Charges

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Contact Information

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784)

Fax: 1.519.748.5177

Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783

Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca

Web: www.krug.ca

E-mail: solutions@krug.ca

Installation Support

For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Pricing

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

Export Packaging

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination - please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:

- (A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
- (B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Freight Terms and Conditions

1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination (dealer's dock or territorial warehouse, where available) or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. When a Krug territorial warehouse (where available) is selected as the default delivery location, it is understood that Krug pays freight cost to the territorial warehouse only, and no further. The Customer is responsible for all charges from this point.

Freight Terms and Conditions, con't.

4. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

5. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of \$250/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of \$250/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of \$500/shipment. (local times).

6. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$75/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is \$75/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is \$75/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed \$60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

Additional costs for partial shipment of orders are the responsibility of the customer, and will be added to invoices. This includes any part shipment costs due to delays from textile suppliers. Additional costs for partial order shipments will normally not be assessed if there is a delay caused by Krug.

Product Strength and Durability Testing

All management seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011. All lounge seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of FNAE-80-214A. Specific test results and documentation are available on request.



Customer Satisfaction

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading.

The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for field repairs and replacements, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Custom Capabilities

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom finishes
- 3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

Care and Maintenance Leather

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

Fabric Upholstery

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

Flammability Standards for Krug Fabric Program

- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Beech

Appalachian Cherry
American Cherry
Imperial Cherry
Light Cherry
Medium Cherry
Natural Cherry
Sable Cherry
Standard Cherry
Light Oak
Harvest Oak
Mahogany
Mellow Oak
Espresso
Cordovan Walnut
Natural Walnut
Regular Walnut
SilverGrey on Walnut
Dark Walnut
Clear Beech
Medium Anigre

Finishes on Maple

Clear Maple
Honey Maple
Wheat Maple

PALETTE

Palette finishes available for applicable products.

Black
White
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech
Copper on Beech
Shiraz Cherry on Beech
Park Avenue Walnut on Beech
Chocolate on Beech
Nutmeg on Beech
Portobello on Beech
Ash on Beech
Dune on Maple

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes a minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes

Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Standard Wood Finishes

No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier	Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR	Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58	Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Dune	Tafisa T491CR	Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Copper	Tafisa T521CR	Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR	Solid Laminates	
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984-38	Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR	Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR	Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Dark Walnut	Tafisa T469CR	Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

HIGH-PRESSURE LAMINATE - TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

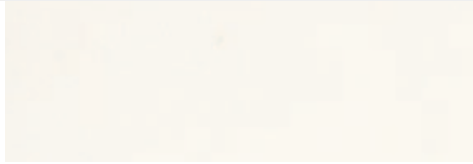
(Specifications refer to Krug's standard high pressure laminates)

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	NEMA LD3-2005	STANDARD HPLs
Appearance	3.1	No ABC Defects
Light Resistance	3.3	Slight
Cleanability	3.4	20 (maximum)
Stain Resistance (see Products Tested on previous page) Reagents 1-10 Reagents 11-15	3.4	No Effect Moderate
Boiling Water Resistance	3.5	Slight
High Temperature Resistance	3.6	Slight
Ball Impact Resistance - mm - in	3.8	762 (minimum) 30 (minimum)
Radiant Heat Resistance - sec	3.10	100 (minimum)
Dimensional Change Machine Direction - % Cross Direction - %	3.11	1.1 (maximum) 1.4 (maximum)
Wear Resistance - cycles	3.13	400 (minimum)

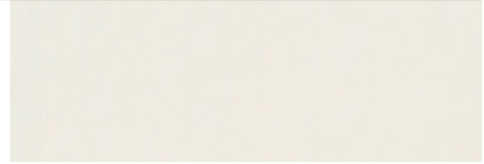
SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

GROUP GRADE A - WHITE

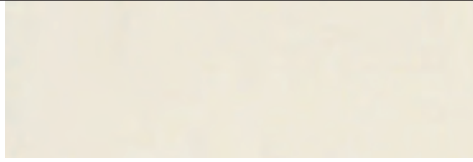


Glacier White

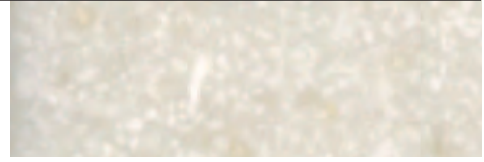


Cameo White

GROUP GRADE A - COLOR

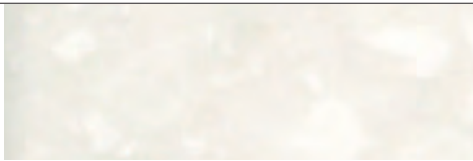


Bisque

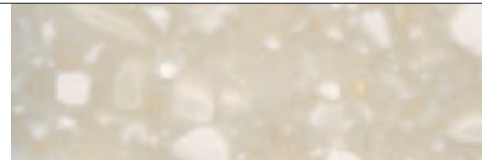


Linen

GROUP GRADE B



Antarctica



Savannah

GROUP GRADE C



Dove



Deep Night Sky

SOLID SURFACE - TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

(Specifications of Solid Surface Materials vary slightly by brand. The following is a typical set of technical specifications.)

PROPERTIES	UNIT	RESULT	TEST STANDARD
Specific Gravity	g/cm ³	1.8	
Tensile Strength psi	5,400	ASTM D 638	
Tensile Modulus	psi	1.4x10	ASTM D 638
Elongation	% min	0.42	ASTM D 790
Flexural Strength	psi	9,200	ASTM D 790
Flexural Modulus psi	1.38x10 ⁵	ASTM D 785	
Hardness (Rockwell)		92	ASTM D 785
Thermal Expansion	mm/mc	3.04x10 ⁵	ASTM D785
Gloss (60° Gardner)		5 - 20	ANSI Z124
Color Stability		No Change	NEMA LD3
Wear & Cleanability		Passes	ANSI Z124
Boiling Water Surface Resistance		No Change	NEMA LD3
High Temperature Resistance		No Change	NEMA LD3
Stain Resistance	Passes	Nema LD3	
Impact Resistance		No Fracture	Nema LD3
IZOD Impact Strength	ft.lbs/in	0.28	ASTM D256
Water Absorption Weight	%max	0.03	ASTM D 570
Fungi & Bacteria	No Attack	ANSI Z124	
Weatherability		No Change	ASTM D 1499
NSF 51	Listed	All Colors	NSF



KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

Krug Textiles - Fabric Program

Krug Grade 1, 2 and 3 fabrics are also available on a cut yardage basis.

Grade 1

Perk	Vox	Fuse	Expo
Auburn	Bark	Azurean	Festive
Cabana	Black	Carmine	Fog
Cedar	Cocoa	Cress	Latte
Crimson	Downpour	Ginger	Leaf
Dijon	Eco	Iris	Lemon
Ebony	Frothe	Lunar	Oasis
Flint	Goldenrod	Malted	Raspberry
Patriot	Honest	Morel	Sky
Pewter	Hot	Pepper	Spirit
Regal	Limelight	Pimento	Sprout
Sesame	Morel	Pristine	Tuxedo
Walnut	Mystic	Saffron	Viola
	Navy	Walnut	Zest
	Oat		
	Par		
	Ruby		
	Snap		
	Turquoise		

Grade 2

Epic	Knack	Bangle	Lineup
Azure	Berry	Baltic	Baltic
Capri	Brisk	Cork	Fern
Espresso	Carbon	Granite	Pewter
Flare	Dark Roast	Orchid	Sandstone
Granite	Filament	Sable	Shadow
Jute	Fresco	Suede	Spice
Kiwi	Glaze	Teak	Tranquil
Limestone	Reed		
Pearl	Sax		
Porcini	Teak		
Regal	Wave		
Slice	Zest		
Steel	Zing		

Grade 3

Solace	Current	Clang	Kinney
Almond	Birch	Amber	Coffee
Azul	Cadet	Claret	Frappe
Blaze	Eclipse	Clove	Glacier
Carmine	Espresso	Cress	Mineral
Celadon	Moss	Flint	Nectar
Cinder	Pecan	Malt	Steel
Earth	Plum	Raven	Valentine
Ebony			
Fossil			
Gilded			
Indigo			
Ivory			
Mineral			
Pear			
Peony			

Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

Grade 1	\$18
Grade 2	\$28
Grade 3	\$36

Krug Textiles - Leather Program

Grade 8

Black	K13.1000	Graphite	K13.4000
Stone	K13.3000	Espresso	K13.8000
Sand	K13.5000	White	K13.9000

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.

Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program

Grade 2

White	Bisque	Sprig
Cream	Chocolate	Chinchilla
Parchment	Black	Steel
Sandstone	Earth	Grey
Vanilla	Brick	Lagoon
Taupe	Wine	Pacific Blue
Mocha	Garnet	Navy
Tan	Rust	Plum
Chestnut	Citron	

GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

Upholstery Grades

To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Upholstery Samples

If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

Flammability Standards

- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

Special Conditions

Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)

COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.

COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.

When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.

Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.

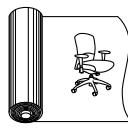
Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

Application of Directional Upholstery cover

Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).



Standard-Cut
"up the roll"



Non-Standard-Cut
across the roll "railroad"

COM/COL Shipping Procedures

For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to:

Krug Inc.
111 Ahrens Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2H 4C2

Attention: RECEIVER

COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked

"For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.

Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than \$1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C.O.L. Yardage

To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage.

- 17 square feet in a yard
- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation

To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

		2"-14"	15"-19"	20"-27"	28"-36"
FABRIC	Plain	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat
54	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
53-50	16%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48	16%	25%	30%	35%	40%
45	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%

KRUG EXPRESS PROGRAM

PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal *KrugExpress* lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time. Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on *KrugExpress*.

Only standard wood finishes are available for *KrugExpress* orders. Laminates are not available on *KrugExpress*.

Krug Express includes all Krug seating and occasional tables as well as Krug conference and casegood products to complement this seating offering.

BASE STYLES

Base Styles	Description
Black Nylon	5 blade glass reinforced molded nylon base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters.
Polished Aluminum	5 blade polished cast aluminum base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters (upcharge of \$115 applies.)
Seat Slider	Seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.
Wood	5 blade steel bar stock base with finished wood caps and 2" black hooded dual wheel casters.
Chrome	5 blade polished chrome base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.
Jury Bases	Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.
Jury Bases	

Pan Am
Pan1-M11J



Bank of England
177-J



Dorso
D0S1-H2011J



Cadence
CAD1-HW12J



C5
C5E1MB41AJ



Aqua
AQU1M33J



MANAGEMENT & TASK SEATING

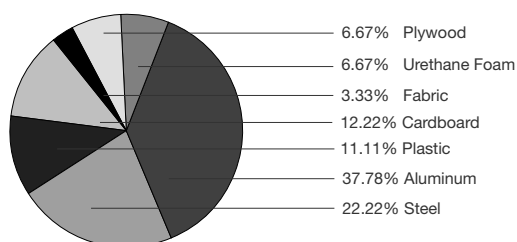
12	Callisto
16	C5
25	Aqua
31	Dorso E
38	Dorso T
43	Dorso Weave
49	Dorso
56	Me
62	Pan Am
67	Cadence

CALLISTO | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CALLISTO



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.83%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.67%

Up to 70.56% of this Callisto product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Callisto products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Callisto products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CALLISTO | FEATURES & OPTIONS



BREATHABLE MESH

Mesh Seats and Backs are available in 2 colors: Black and Grey.



UPHOLSTERED CUSHIONING

Upholstered Seats and Backs are available in a wide range of textiles, and seat features molded foam that is supportive for extended periods of sitting.



ADJUSTABLE LUMBAR SUPPORT

This optional feature provides enhanced support in the lower lumbar area of the back with 3" of adjustment range.



FIXED CANTILEVER ARM

This arm features Polished Aluminum with an integrated urethane pad surface.



ADJUSTABLE ARM

Height adjustment range of 2.5". Arm pad forward/backward adjustment of 1.5". Arm pad has a 3 position swivel of 20 degrees inward and 15 degrees outwards.



ARMLESS

Callisto models are available armless.



SELF-ADJUSTING SYNCHRO MECHANISM

The tilt feature adjusts automatically to the user's weight. It includes a standard seat slider feature adding an adjustment range of 2", and 4 position tilt lock with anti-kickback, and height adjustability.



BASES

Base options include Polished Aluminum and Black Polymer, and a soft wheel caster option.



STOOL BASE

A stool version is available on all Callisto models. It has a standard height adjustment range of 7.5". Foot ring is Polished Chrome, and standard gas lift is Black.

The Seat Slider and Seat Slider Plus option is not available with the Stool base. Stool base is only available with a swivel mechanism.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Callisto has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Callisto has been load tested to 300lbs

OPTIONS



ADJUSTABLE ARMS PLUS

Height adjustment range of 2.5". Arm pad forward/backward adjustment of 1.5". Arm pad has a 3 position swivel of 20 degrees inward and 15 degrees outwards. Adjustable Arms Plus provides a width adjustment range of 3". The upcharge for this option is **\$76 list**.

SEAT SLIDER PLUS

The optional enhanced seat slider, has an adjustment range of 3". When the 3" seat slider option is selected a larger chair base is included. This option is priced at an upcharge of **\$58 list**.

Seat Slider Plus option is not available with the Stool base.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Callisto is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER




California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CALLISTO | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Overall Height -Stool	Seat Height Min/Max	Seat Height -Stool Min/Max	Height Arms From Floor Min/Max	Height Arms From Floor-Stool Min/Max	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM YRD
CAL1M10	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	-
CAL1M11	25	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	-
CAL1M12	24	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	17	19	45	14.5	-
CAL1M20	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	.85
CAL1M21	27	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	.85
CAL1M22	26	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	19	19	45	14.5	.85
CAL1M30	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	1.68
CAL1M31	27	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	1.68
CAL1M32	26	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	19	19	45	14.5	1.68

CALLISTO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Mesh Back & Seat, Armless with Black Base CAL1M10B 692									
Mesh Back & Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M10P 712									
 Mesh Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base CAL1M12B 775									
Mesh Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M12P 794									
 Mesh Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base CAL1M11B 794									
Mesh Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M11P 814									

ORDERING NOTES: To add Adjustable Lumbar Support option add "L" to the model number above, "W" for Adjustable Arms Plus, "S" for Seat Slider Plus and upcharge below.

Callisto Option Upcharges







\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Soft Wheel Casters	52
Adjustable Lumbar Support (L)	48
Adjustable Arms Plus (W)	76
Stool Base	87
Seat Slider Plus (S)	58

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Chair Style	Arm Style	Base Style
CAL	1	M	1	0	B
Callisto	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Mesh Back & Seat	Armless	Black Polymer
CAT			2	1	P
Callisto Stool			Mesh Back, Upholstered Seat	Fixed Cantilever Arm	Polished Aluminum
			3	2	
			Fully Upholstered	Adjustable T-Arm	

CALLISTO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Mesh Back & Uphostered Seat, Armless with Black Base CAL1M20B	745	762	781	814	850	885	920	956	1024
	Mesh Back & Uphostered Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M20P	765	783	801	834	870	907	940	975	1046
	Mesh back & Uphostered Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base CAL1M22B	830	847	865	899	934	969	1005	1040	1109
	Mesh back & Uphostered Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M22P	850	868	885	919	956	990	1024	1059	1130
	Mesh Back & Uphostered Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base CAL1M21B	850	867	885	919	955	990	1024	1059	1129
	Mesh Back & Uphostered Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M21P	870	888	905	940	975	1010	1045	1079	1150
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Armless with Black Base CAL1M30B	781	815	851	919	989	1059	1127	1197	1335
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M30P	803	835	870	940	1010	1078	1149	1217	1356
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base CAL1M32B	866	900	935	1003	1073	1143	1211	1281	1419
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M32P	887	920	956	1024	1095	1163	1232	1300	1440
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base CAL1M31B	886	920	956	1024	1094	1163	1232	1300	1440
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M31P	908	941	975	1045	1115	1183	1252	1322	1461

ORDERING NOTES: To add Adjustable Lumbar Support option add "L" to the model number above, "W" for Adjustable Arms Plus, "S" for Seat Slider Plus and upcharge below.

Callisto Option Upcharges \$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Soft Wheel Casters	52
Adjustable Lumbar Support (L)	48
Adjustable Arms Plus (W)	76
Stool Base	87
Seat Slider Plus (S)	58

PRODUCT CODE KEY

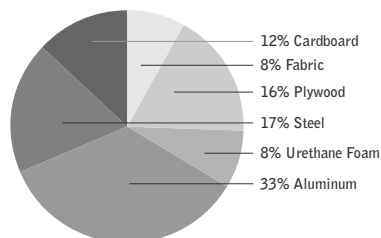
Line	Series	Back Style	Chair Style	Arm Style	Base Style
CAL	1	M	1	0	B
Callisto	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Mesh Back & Seat	Armless	Black Polymer
CAT			2	1	P
Callisto Stool			Mesh Back, Upholstered Seat	Fixed Cantilever Arm	Polished Aluminum
			3	2	
			Fully Upholstered	Adjustable T-Arm	

C5 | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

C5



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 19.4%

Up to 60.1% of this C5 product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT	CONTRIBUTES TO	POINTS
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. C5 products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All C5 products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

C5 | FEATURES & OPTIONS

ARM OPTIONS

C5 features four styles of fixed arms; polished aluminum with polymer pad, polished aluminum with upholstered pad, full black polymer arm, and fully upholstered arm.



Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad



Polished Aluminum Arm with Upholstered Pad



Black Polymer Arm



Fully Upholstered - Leather or Fabric wrapped upholstered arm with detailed top stitching.



MECHANISM OPTIONS

Swivel-Tilt - Provides excellent value, durability and simplicity: forward and backward tilt, tilt lock, and 360 degree swivel, as well as vertical adjustment. Right side activated tension control. Available in black only.



Knee Tilt - Right side activated tension control and vertical adjustment. Left side 4 position activated tilt lock. Available in black powdercoat or polished aluminum.

BASE STYLES

C5 seating is available in two base options. Choose from a black nylon, or a polished aluminum.



Polished Aluminum



Black Glass Reinforced Nylon



Jury Base

The C5 series is available with a jury base. Jury base assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.

SEAT

The seat has been carefully researched and shaped to provide extended sitting comfort, with a foam density that provides an optimal combination of softness and firmness.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

C5 chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, mechanisms, arms, base and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C5 | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Mid Back										
Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer pad	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.7
Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.9
Black Polymer Arm	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.7
Upholstered Arm	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	2.5
High Back										
Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.1
Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.3
Black Polymer Arm	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.1
Upholstered Arm	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.9

MULTIPLE YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back Rest	Yardage Seat only	Yardage Back rest only	Yardage Upholstered Arm Pad (2)	Yardage Full Upholstered Arm (2)
Mid Back					
1 Chair	1.7	.9	1.5	.19	.8
2 Chairs	3.3	1.14	2.4	.19	1.06
3 Chairs	5	2.04	3.2	.19	1.5
4 Chairs	6.6	2.28	4	.19	2.19
High Back					
1 Chair	2.1	.9	1.95	.19	.8
2 Chairs	3.4	1.14	3.1	.19	1.06
3 Chairs	5.5	2.04	4.2	.19	1.5
4 Chairs	7.4	2.28	5.8	.19	2.19

DIMENSIONS:

Height measurements of C5 tilter are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:





The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY:

C5 has been tested to ANSI BIFMA.
C5 is load rated to 300lbs

C5 EXECUTIVE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM									
	C5E1MB41A	1106	1159	1212	1287	1374	1448	1535	1642	1750
	Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5E1MB42B	1075	1129	1183	1256	1342	1419	1504	1612	1717
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base										
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD									
	C5E1MB11A	964	1012	1058	1124	1200	1265	1340	1434	1528
	Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5E1MB12B	935	982	1028	1094	1169	1233	1309	1402	1497
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base										
	BLACK POLYMER ARM									
	C5E1MB32B	866	912	959	1053	1146	1241	1334	1427	1615
	Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									
	BLACK POLYMER ARM									
	C5E1MB33C	832	878	926	992	1067	1133	1208	1301	1396
	Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5E1MB33D	810	856	902	968	1044	1109	1185	1278	1373
Black Swivel tilt, Black base										

ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$62 list**.






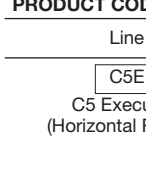
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$52 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information. For **Upholstered Arm Cap** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
92	97	101	109	118	124	132	142	153

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5E C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base






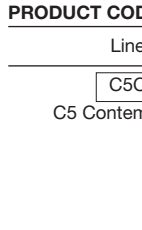

C5 EXECUTIVE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM									
	C5E1HB41A	1146	1207	1268	1352	1447	1533	1629	1750	1871
	Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5E1HB42B	1115	1176	1237	1321	1418	1502	1599	1718	1840
	Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD									
	C5E1HB11A	1006	1058	1112	1187	1274	1349	1434	1542	1649
	Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5E1HB12B	975	1028	1083	1158	1244	1318	1403	1511	1619
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base										
	BLACK POLYMER ARM									
	C5E1HB32B	907	959	1013	1087	1173	1249	1334	1442	1548
	Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									
	BLACK POLYMER ARM									
	C5E1HB33C	873	927	981	1056	1141	1216	1304	1411	1517
	Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5E1HB33D	850	902	958	1032	1118	1194	1278	1386	1494
	Black Swivel tilt, Black base									
	ORDERING NOTES:									
For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$62 list . Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for \$52 list per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$52 list per yard . See page 9 for more information. For Upholstered Arm Cap on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	92	97	101	109	118	124	132	142	153	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5E	1	MB	1	1	A
C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	Tilter	Mid Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB	2	2	B
		High Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3	3	C
			Black Polymer Arm	Black Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4		D
			Fully Uph. Arm		Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J
					Jury Base

C5 CONTEMPORARY | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM									
	C5C1MB41A	997	1052	1105	1181	1267	1340	1426	1535	1642
	Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5C1MB42B	974	1027	1081	1157	1244	1317	1402	1510	1617
	Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD									
	C5C1MB11A	856	902	951	1017	1090	1158	1231	1327	1420
	Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5C1MB12B	834	880	927	992	1068	1133	1209	1304	1397
	Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									
	BLACK POLYMER ARM									
	C5C1MB32B	756	803	850	916	991	1057	1132	1226	1319
	Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									
	BLACK POLYMER ARM									
	C5C1MB33C	725	771	819	885	960	1025	1101	1195	1288
	Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5C1MB33D	701	748	794	860	936	1002	1077	1171	1265
	Black Swivel tilt, Black base									
	ORDERING NOTES:									
	For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$62 list . Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for \$52 list per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$52 list per yard . See page 9 for more information. For Upholstered Arm Cap on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
92	97	101	109	118	124	132	142	153		

ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$62 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$52 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information. For **Upholstered Arm Cap** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

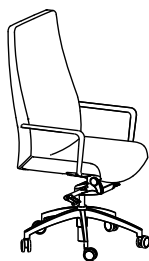
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
92	97	101	109	118	124	132	142	153

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C	1	MB	1	1	A
C5 Contemporary	Tilter	Mid Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB	2	2	B
		High Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3	3	C
			Black Polymer Arm	Black Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4		D
			Fully Uph. Arm		Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J
					Jury Base

C5 CONTEMPORARY | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5C1HB41A 1035 1095 1155 1239 1336 1421 1517 1638 1758
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base

C5C1HB42B 1011 1070 1132 1216 1312 1397 1494 1615 1735
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5C1HB11A 894 947 1001 1077 1162 1237 1322 1430 1538
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base

C5C1HB12B 870 923 979 1053 1138 1213 1299 1405 1514
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5C1HB32B 793 847 900 975 1062 1137 1223 1330 1438
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5C1HB33C 762 815 870 943 1029 1106 1190 1298 1404
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base

C5C1HB33D 739 791 846 920 1007 1081 1166 1274 1382
Black Swivel tilt, Black base



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$62 list**.






Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$52 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information. For **Upholstered Arm Cap** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
92	97	101	109	118	124	132	142	153

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C	1	MB	1	1	A
C5 Contemporary	Tilter	Mid Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB	2	2	B
		High Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3	3	C
			Black Polymer Arm	Black Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4		D
			Fully Uph. Arm		Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J
					Jury Base

C5 PULLS | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM									
	C5P1MB41A	1014	1068	1122	1197	1283	1357	1444	1551	1658
	Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5P1MB42B	984	1037	1090	1165	1252	1328	1414	1520	1628
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base										
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD									
	C5P1MB11A	873	920	966	1033	1108	1174	1249	1342	1438
	Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5P1MB12B	844	890	937	1003	1078	1143	1220	1312	1405
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base										
	BLACK POLYMER ARM									
	C5P1MB32B	772	821	868	934	1008	1075	1150	1244	1336
	Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									
	BLACK POLYMER ARM									
	C5P1MB33C	742	789	836	900	978	1042	1117	1211	1306
	Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5P1MB33D	718	765	812	877	954	1019	1094	1187	1281
Black Swivel tilt, Black base										
	ORDERING NOTES:									
	For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$62 list .									
	Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for \$52 list per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$52 list per yard . See page 9 for more information. For Upholstered Arm Cap on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.									
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	92	97	101	109	118	124	132	142	153	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P C5 Pulls	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 PULLS | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
-------------------	----------	---	----------	--------------------	---	---	---	--------------	---



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5P1HB41A	1059	1119	1181	1265	1362	1446	1542	1663	1783
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5P1HB42B	1029	1089	1151	1233	1331	1416	1512	1632	1754
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5P1HB11A	918	973	1026	1101	1187	1262	1348	1455	1563
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5P1HB12B	889	941	996	1070	1157	1231	1317	1424	1532
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5P1HB32B	819	872	926	1001	1086	1162	1248	1355	1462
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5P1HB33C	771	825	878	955	1041	1115	1201	1308	1417
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5P1HB33D	748	802	854	932	1017	1090	1179	1285	1393
Black Swivel tilt, Black base									



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$62 list**. Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$52 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information. For **Upholstered Arm Cap** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
92	97	101	109	118	124	132	142	153

PRODUCT CODE KEY

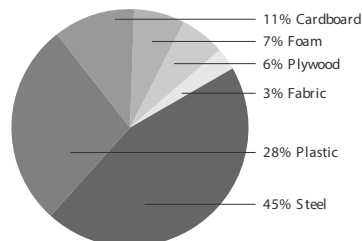
Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P C5 Pulls	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

AQUA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

AQUA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.5%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLE CONTENT = 21.91%

Up to 47.7% of Aqua product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Aqua products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Aqua products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AQUA | FEATURES & OPTIONS

ARM STYLE

Four arm styles are available on Aqua - Armless, T-Arm, Height Adjustable T-Arm and Fixed Cantilever Arm.



T-Arm - A comfortable and supportive urethane pad, 10" in length by 3.5" wide, which can be field replaced if damaged, as can the entire arm.



Height Adjustable T-Arm - In addition to the same features as the T-Arm version, the arm pad has a 3-position rotation horizontally: center, left and right. The arm pad also adjusts forward and rearward in 5 positions, and is height-adjustable in 9 positions ranging over 4".



Cantilever Arm - The top surface of this arm has been proportioned to provide comfortable arm support, with a resting surface of 10" x 2".



ARM WIDTH ADJUSTMENT

Width adjustment is a standard feature on Aqua arm styles. T-Arms, and Height Adjustable T-Arms, can be width adjusted, operated by the handwheel located under the seat. The T-Arms are width adjustable in a range of 1.5" per arm, or 3" per chair. Cantilever arms can be width adjusted with tools instead of a handwheel, with adjustment range of 1" per arm, or 2" per chair.



MECHANISM OPTIONS

Synchro-Tilt Mechanism - There are 5 recline/lock positions, in addition to a full range of free-flowing movement. The forward position of the pivot point allows the back and seat to adjust in a 2:1 ratio synchronously, providing comfortable recline of the back with minimal incline of the seat.



Swivel-Tilt Mechanism - Provides excellent value, durability and simplicity: forward and backward tilt, tilt lock, and 360 degree swivel, as well as vertical adjustment - ideal for short-term use environments, such as meeting rooms, where numerous adjustability features may not be desirable or necessary. Aqua Stools are only available with a Swivel Mechanism.



Seat-Slider Option - Available on the Synchro-Tilt Mechanism, this offers a 2" range of forward and rearward adjustment of the seat, with a locking feature. The addition of the seat slider adds 1/2" to the height of the seat and arms.



BASE STYLE

Aqua seating is available with Black five star base and black gas cylinder, or optional Polished Aluminum five star base and chrome cylinder for an upcharge of **\$34 list**. Both bases come standard with dual wheel black casters. Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$52 list** per chair. Aqua bases are also available with a fixed height option for an upcharge of **\$34 list** per chair.



JURY BASE

The Aqua series is available with a jury base. Jury base assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.



MESH BACKS

Mesh Backs are made of breathable polyester elastomers, the Mesh Back has an ideal tension that provides comfortable lumbar and thoracic support for extended use and healthy sitting - enhanced further with the air circulation provided by the mesh's unique design, and an easy-to-clean surface. The mesh back is also replaceable. Mesh colors available:

- White • Warm Grey • Black • Sky • Clay • Neo • Sunset • Cardinal



UPHOLSTERED BACKS

A unique construction with a mesh suspension core, combined with extensively-researched ergonomic curvature, gives the Aqua back a form-fitting comfort and a thin profile that is designed for healthy long-term sitting.

BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Aqua chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, mechanisms, arms, base and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

AQUA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Standard Height										
Mesh Back										
Armless	20	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	N/A	N/A	17.4	40	18	0.75
T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	40	18	0.75
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	40	18	0.75
Cantilever	25.8	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	21-23	17.4	40	18	0.75
Upholstered Back										
Armless	20	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	N/A	N/A	17.4	41	18	1.4
T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	41	18	1.4
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	41	18	1.4
Cantilever	25.8	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	21-23	17.4	41	18	1.4

Stool Height

Mesh Back										
Armless	20	23	43.8	24-31	N/A	N/A	17.4	40	20	0.75
T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	40	20	0.75
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	40	20	0.75
Cantilever	25.8	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	21-23	17.4	40	20	0.75
Upholstered Back										
Armless	20	23	43.8	24-31	N/A	N/A	17.4	41	20	1.4
T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	41	20	1.4
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	41	20	1.4
Cantilever	25.8	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	21-23	17.4	41	20	1.4

MULTIPLE YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage MESH BACK Seats Only	Yardage UPHOLSTERED BACK Back Only	Yardage UPHOLSTERED Full Chair
1 Chair	.75	.94	1.28
2 Chairs	.75	1.8	2.53
3 Chairs	1.5	2.74	3.81
4 Chairs	1.5	3.6	5.06

Height measurements of Aqua tilter and teller chairs are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift.
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Aqua Standard Height



Armless



Fixed T- Arms



Adjustable T - Arms



Cantilever Arms





Aqua Stool Height



WEIGHT CAPACITY:

Aqua has been tested to 300lbs.

AQUA | MESH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black									
	AQU1M03B	664	675	684	706	730	753	775	798	843
	Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black									
	AQU1M01B	682	695	705	728	752	772	794	818	865
	Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black									
	AQU1M02B	721	732	743	766	789	811	832	855	901
	Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black									
	AQU1M13B	781	790	802	825	848	870	893	914	960
	Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black									
	AQU1M11B	801	812	824	845	868	890	913	936	980
	Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black									
	AQU1M12B	838	850	860	881	905	929	952	974	1018
	Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black									
	AQU1M23B	816	828	840	864	886	907	930	953	998
	Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black									
	AQU1M21B	837	849	859	881	905	929	952	973	1018
	Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black									
	AQU1M22B	875	887	898	921	942	965	989	1011	1055
	Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black									
	AQU1M33B	712	724	734	756	780	802	825	848	892
	Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black									
	AQU1M31B	732	743	755	779	801	823	845	868	913
	Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black									
	AQU1M32B	769	782	792	815	838	859	881	905	952

ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$62 list**.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**.

For Polished Aluminum base please change the last letter in the model number from "B" to a "C" and add **\$34 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **\$52 list** per chair.

Mesh Colors available are listed on page 26.



Armless



T-Arm





Height Adjustable
T-Arm

Cantilever

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
AQU	1	M	0	1	B
Aqua	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mesh Back	Armless	Synchro Tilt	Black (5 Star Base)
		U	1	2	J
		Upholstered	T-Arm	Synchro Tilt/ Seat Slider	(Jury Base)
			2	3	C
			Height Adjustable T-Arm	Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum
			3		
			Cantilever		

AQUA | UPHOLSTERED BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U03B	756	794	835	914	992	1071	1151	1229	1386
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U01B	777	815	855	935	1013	1092	1171	1249	1407
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U02B	814	853	894	973	1050	1131	1209	1287	1445
	Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U13B	874	913	953	1029	1110	1188	1269	1346	1505
	Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U11B	894	934	973	1052	1131	1210	1288	1367	1526
	Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U12B	932	971	1011	1089	1168	1248	1327	1404	1563
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U23B	911	951	990	1069	1146	1226	1283	1384	1541
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U21B	932	971	1011	1088	1168	1247	1327	1404	1563
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U22B	970	1010	1048	1127	1207	1285	1363	1443	1601
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U33B	806	845	885	963	1042	1121	1200	1278	1437
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U31B	826	866	905	984	1062	1141	1221	1298	1456
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U32B	865	902	942	1022	1100	1181	1257	1336	1495

ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$62 list**.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**.

For Polished Aluminum base please change the last letter in the model number from "B" to a "C" and add **\$34 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **\$52 list** per chair.

Mesh Colors available are listed on page 26.



Armless



T-Arm









Height Adjustable
T-Arm

Cantilever

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
AQU	1	M	0	1	B
Aqua	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mesh Back	Armless	Synchro Tilt	Black (5 Star Base)
		U	1	2	J
		Upholstered	T-Arm	Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider	(Jury Base)
			2	3	C
			Height Adjustable T-Arm	Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum
			3		
			Cantilever		

AQUA | STOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
					4	5	6	7	8	9	
		Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Armless, 5 star in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1M0G (glides)	717	728	740	763	786	807	829	852	898
		AQT1M0B (casters)									
		Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Armless, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1U0G (glides)	811	850	890	968	1047	1127	1205	1285	1442
		AQT1U0B (casters)									
		Aqua Stool Mesh Back, T-Arm in black, with 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1M1G (glides)	835	846	856	879	901	924	947	970	1015
		AQT1M1B (casters)									
		Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1U1G (glides)	929	966	1006	1086	1164	1245	1322	1400	1559
		AQT1U1B (casters)									
		Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1M2G (glides)	873	881	894	916	939	962	985	1006	1052
		AQT1M2B (casters)									
		Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1U2G (glides)	965	1004	1045	1123	1202	1281	1360	1440	1596
		AQT1U2B (casters)									
		Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1M3G (glides)	766	779	789	812	835	855	878	901	947
		AQT1M3B (casters)									
		Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1U3G (glides)	859	899	939	1018	1097	1175	1254	1334	1490
		AQT1U3B (casters)									

ORDERING NOTES

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **\$52 list** per chair.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**.

Mesh Colors available are listed on page 26.

Aqua Stools are only available with a Swivel Mechanism.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

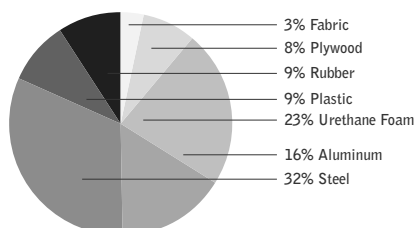
Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Base Style
AQT	1	M	0	B
Aqua Stool	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mesh Back	Armless	Black (Casters)
		U	1	G
		Upholstered	T-Arm	(Glides)
			2	
			Height Adjustable T-Arm	
			3	
			Cantilever	

DORSO E-LINE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

DORSO E-LINE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.95%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.72%

Up to 61.36% of Dorso E product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DORSO E & T | FEATURES



ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

E-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

T-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic.



BASE STYLES

E-LINE & T-LINE

Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic, polished Chrome or Black finish and dual wheel casters.



DORSO CONTROLS

All Dorso E-Line and T-Line come with synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.



BACK HEIGHT

Back height adjustment is an option on Dorso E & T Line. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilts are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DORSO E-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Dorso E features a generous seat & back that provides unparalleled comfort and support.

Model Number		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height Min/Max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Height Range	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
DEC1-HB/DES1-HB	Fixed	25.25	25	50	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	21	47-52	18	44	19	2.2
DEB1-HB	Fixed Upholstered	25.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	20.5	47-52	18	44	19	2.5
	Adjustable	25.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	26-34	21	47-52	18	44	19	2.2
	Armless	20.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	N/A	N/A	47-52	18	40	19	2.2
DEC1-MB/DES1-MB	Fixed	25.25	25	43	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	21	40-45	18	41	16	2
DEB1-MB	Fixed Upholstered	25.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	20.5	40-45	18	41	16	2.3
	Adjustable	25.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	26-34	21	40-45	18	41	16	2
	Armless	20.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	N/A	N/A	40-45	18	37	16	2

DORSO | E-LINE



Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso E seating.

For vinyls, please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:

Height measurements of Dorso E are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO T-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Dorso T - a strikingly modern chair design, provides a level of long term sitting comfort and support.

Model Number		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height Min/Max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Height Range	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
DTC1-HB/DTS1-HB/	Fixed	25.25	24	49	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Adjustable	25.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	46-51	18	40	19	2
DTB1-HB	Fixed	25.25	24	49	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Adjustable	25.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	46-51	18	37	19	2
DTC1-MB/DTS1-MB	Fixed	25.25	24	42	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	39-44	18	41	16	1.8
DTB1-MB	Adjustable	25.5	24	42	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	39-44	18	41	16	1.8
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	39-44	18	37	16	1.8

DORSO | T-LINE



Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso T seating.

For vinyls, please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.





The pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

OPTIONS

Height measurements of Dorso T are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO E-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-M111C	1152	1205	1256	1327	1407	1497	1608	1729	1862
	DES1-M111S	1101	1152	1203	1271	1354	1452	1556	1675	1806
	DEB1-M111B	962	1013	1065	1132	1213	1312	1417	1536	1669
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M112C	1215	1269	1319	1390	1470	1560	1671	1792	1926
	DES1-M112S	1164	1215	1268	1334	1417	1515	1619	1738	1872
	DEB1-M112B	1025	1076	1128	1195	1276	1375	1480	1600	1732
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-M121C	1316	1367	1420	1488	1570	1658	1770	1889	2025
	DES1-M121S	1227	1284	1334	1400	1483	1571	1684	1803	1938
	DEB1-M121B	1088	1139	1190	1257	1340	1440	1542	1663	1795
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M122C	1380	1430	1483	1552	1632	1724	1834	1953	2088
	DES1-M122S	1291	1346	1397	1465	1546	1634	1748	1867	2001
	DEB1-M122B	1152	1202	1254	1321	1403	1503	1605	1727	1859
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
	DEC1-M131C	1330	1388	1446	1522	1609	1706	1823	1961	2095
	DES1-M131S	1278	1335	1394	1467	1556	1659	1770	1908	2041
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M132C	1393	1452	1509	1585	1673	1769	1886	2024	2158
	DES1-M132S	1341	1398	1456	1530	1619	1725	1897	1971	2104
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DEC1-M101C	1076	1129	1182	1248	1331	1428	1532	1652	1787
	DES1-M101S	975	1026	1079	1145	1229	1326	1428	1551	1683
	DEB1-M101B	917	970	1023	1088	1172	1269	1372	1494	1626
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M102C	1139	1193	1245	1311	1394	1491	1595	1715	1850
	DES1-M102S	1039	1089	1143	1209	1293	1388	1491	1614	1746
	DEB1-M102B	981	1033	1086	1152	1235	1332	1434	1557	1689
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M103C	1139	1193	1245	1311	1394	1491	1595	1715	1850

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism





*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES: The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$52 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO E-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro										
	DEC1-M211C	1176	1230	1283	1352	1432	1522	1632	1754	1887	
	DES1-M211S	1127	1176	1229	1296	1379	1477	1581	1701	1834	
	DEB1-M211B	987	1039	1089	1158	1239	1337	1442	1561	1694	
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider										
	DEC1-M212C	1241	1294	1344	1416	1496	1585	1696	1817	1950	
	DES1-M212S	1189	1241	1293	1359	1442	1540	1644	1763	1897	
	DEB1-M212B	1050	1101	1153	1221	1301	1400	1505	1625	1757	
		Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-M221C		1341	1393	1445	1514	1595	1684	1795	1915	2050	
DES1-M221S		1252	1309	1359	1426	1508	1596	1709	1829	1963	
DEB1-M221B		1113	1164	1217	1284	1365	1465	1568	1688	1820	
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider											
DEC1-M222C		1404	1455	1508	1577	1658	1748	1859	1978	2113	
DES1-M222S		1316	1372	1422	1489	1571	1659	1773	1892	2026	
DEB1-M222B		1176	1227	1279	1346	1428	1528	1630	1752	1884	
		Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
	DEC1-M231C	1355	1414	1472	1547	1634	1731	1848	1987	2120	
	DES1-M231S	1305	1360	1419	1491	1581	1686	1795	1934	2065	
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider										
	DEC1-M232C	1418	1477	1535	1610	1698	1794	1911	2049	2183	
	DES1-M232S	1367	1423	1482	1556	1644	1749	1859	1997	2130	
		Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
		DEC1-M201C	1101	1154	1207	1273	1356	1454	1558	1678	1813
		DES1-M201S	1000	1052	1105	1171	1254	1351	1454	1575	1708
DEB1-M201B		942	996	1048	1113	1197	1294	1397	1518	1651	
Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider											
DEC1-M202C		1164	1218	1270	1336	1419	1517	1621	1740	1875	
DES1-M202S		1064	1115	1168	1233	1317	1414	1517	1640	1772	
DEB1-M202B		1006	1058	1111	1176	1260	1357	1460	1582	1714	

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism





*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES: The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$52 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO E-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H111C	1189	1255	1326	1416	1519	1647	1797	1967	2153
	DES1-H111S	1139	1203	1273	1362	1467	1593	1745	1914	2102
	DEB1-H111B	987	1052	1122	1211	1314	1442	1593	1762	1949
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H112C	1252	1318	1388	1478	1583	1711	1860	2031	2217
	DES1-H112S	1202	1268	1336	1426	1530	1656	1806	1977	2165
	DEB1-H112B	1050	1115	1185	1274	1379	1505	1656	1825	2013
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H121C	1355	1420	1488	1580	1683	1811	1959	2123	2318
	DES1-H121S	1305	1371	1440	1527	1631	1757	1906	2073	2267
	DEB1-H121B	1152	1220	1287	1374	1481	1605	1755	1922	2114
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H122C	1418	1483	1552	1643	1746	1873	2022	2187	2380
	DES1-H122S	1367	1433	1503	1590	1695	1820	1970	2136	2330
	DEB1-H122B	1215	1283	1351	1438	1543	1669	1818	1985	2178
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
	DEC1-H131C	1367	1438	1515	1610	1724	1856	2012	2199	2386
	DES1-H131S	1316	1386	1462	1559	1669	1801	1960	2147	2334
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H132C	1430	1502	1578	1674	1785	1918	2075	2262	2448
	DES1-H132S	1380	1449	1527	1622	1732	1864	2023	2211	2397

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism




*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES: The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$52 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC	1	M	1	0	1	C
Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Fixed	Armless	Synchro	Chrome Base
DES		H	2	1	2	S
Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		High Back	Adjustable	Fixed Cantilever	Synchro/ Seat Slider	Silver Metallic Base
DEB				2		B
Dorso E-Line (Black)				Adjustable		Black Base
				3		
				Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO E-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H211C	1215	1281	1351	1441	1544	1673	1822	1992	2178
	DES1-H211S	1164	1229	1298	1388	1491	1619	1770	1939	2127
	DEB1-H211B	1013	1077	1146	1237	1340	1467	1619	1789	1974
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H212C	1278	1343	1414	1504	1608	1736	1885	2056	2242
	DES1-H212S	1227	1293	1361	1452	1556	1682	1834	2002	2190
	DEB1-H212B	1076	1140	1210	1299	1403	1530	1682	1851	2039
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H221C	1380	1445	1514	1604	1708	1835	1984	2148	2343
	DES1-H221S	1330	1396	1465	1552	1657	1782	1932	2099	2292
	DEB1-H221B	1176	1245	1312	1399	1506	1630	1780	1947	2139
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H222C	1443	1508	1577	1668	1772	1899	2047	2212	2406
	DES1-H222S	1393	1459	1528	1615	1719	1846	1995	2161	2356
	DEB1-H222B	1241	1308	1375	1462	1569	1694	1843	2011	2203
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
	DEC1-H231C	1393	1465	1540	1637	1748	1881	2036	2224	2411
	DES1-H231S	1341	1412	1488	1584	1694	1826	1985	2172	2359
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H232C	1455	1528	1603	1700	1812	1945	2100	2287	2474
	DES1-H232S	1404	1476	1552	1647	1757	1889	2048	2235	2422

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES: The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$52 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. Please see page 9 for more information.

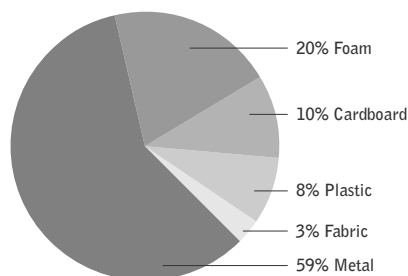
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO T-LINE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

DORSO T-LINE

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.91%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.91%

Up to 63.75% of this Dorso T product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT	CONTRIBUTES TO	POINTS
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION




BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DORSO T-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-M111C	1059	1109	1158	1221	1295	1377	1480	1591	1713
	DTS1-M111S	1013	1059	1108	1169	1245	1335	1431	1541	1664
	DTB1-M111B	886	932	980	1041	1116	1208	1301	1414	1535
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M112C	1123	1172	1221	1284	1358	1441	1542	1653	1776
	DTS1-M112S	1076	1123	1171	1232	1308	1398	1495	1604	1728
	DTB1-M112B	949	996	1043	1103	1181	1271	1365	1477	1598
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-M121C	1211	1257	1307	1370	1445	1527	1628	1738	1863
	DTS1-M121S	1129	1182	1227	1288	1363	1446	1551	1659	1782
	DTB1-M121B	1001	1048	1097	1158	1232	1323	1419	1530	1651
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M122C	1274	1321	1370	1432	1508	1590	1691	1801	1927
	DTS1-M122S	1193	1245	1291	1352	1427	1509	1614	1725	1846
	DTB1-M122B	1065	1111	1160	1221	1296	1386	1482	1593	1714
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DTC1-M101C	990	1040	1086	1147	1224	1314	1410	1520	1644
	DTS1-M101S	897	943	993	1054	1131	1220	1314	1426	1548
	DTB1-M101B	845	893	940	1001	1078	1167	1262	1374	1496
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M102C	1053	1102	1150	1211	1287	1379	1473	1584	1695
	DTS1-M102S	960	1008	1057	1118	1194	1283	1379	1489	1613
	DTB1-M102B	908	956	1003	1065	1141	1230	1326	1438	1559

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$52 list**. See page 32 for features and options. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. Please see page 9 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.




Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
179	185	192	197	204	210	217	234	241

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO T-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-M211C	1084	1132	1181	1245	1317	1400	1504	1614	1737
	DTS1-M211S	1037	1084	1131	1193	1269	1359	1454	1564	1687
	DTB1-M211B	910	955	1002	1065	1140	1230	1327	1437	1559
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M212C	1146	1195	1244	1308	1381	1465	1566	1676	1800
	DTS1-M212S	1100	1146	1194	1255	1332	1422	1517	1627	1750
	DTB1-M212B	973	1018	1066	1128	1203	1294	1390	1499	1622
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-M221C	1233	1281	1331	1393	1468	1551	1651	1762	1886
	DTS1-M221S	1153	1203	1250	1312	1388	1469	1572	1683	1805
	DTB1-M221B	1025	1071	1119	1182	1256	1346	1443	1553	1675
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M222C	1297	1343	1394	1455	1531	1614	1714	1825	1949
	DTS1-M222S	1217	1268	1313	1375	1452	1532	1637	1746	1869
	DTB1-M222B	1088	1134	1183	1245	1319	1410	1506	1616	1738
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DTC1-M201C	1015	1065	1111	1173	1249	1340	1434	1546	1669
	DTS1-M201S	922	970	1020	1079	1157	1245	1340	1452	1574
	DTB1-M201B	870	917	965	1026	1103	1193	1287	1399	1520
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M202C	1078	1128	1174	1237	1312	1403	1498	1609	1742
	DTS1-M202S	985	1033	1083	1143	1220	1308	1403	1515	1638
	DTB1-M202B	934	981	1028	1089	1167	1255	1351	1462	1584

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$52 list**. See page 32 for features and options. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. Please see page 9 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.




Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
179	185	192	197	204	210	217	234	241

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO T-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-H111C	1096	1157	1220	1301	1398	1516	1652	1812	1982
	DTS1-H111S	1048	1108	1172	1254	1349	1466	1605	1761	1934
	DTB1-H111B	910	968	1032	1113	1210	1327	1466	1622	1794
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H112C	1159	1220	1283	1365	1461	1580	1715	1874	2045
	DTS1-H112S	1111	1171	1235	1317	1412	1529	1669	1824	1997
	DTB1-H112B	973	1032	1096	1176	1273	1390	1529	1686	1857
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-H121C	1246	1307	1370	1453	1548	1666	1801	1953	2132
	DTS1-H121S	1200	1260	1323	1404	1503	1617	1754	1908	2086
	DTB1-H121B	1059	1122	1185	1265	1361	1477	1615	1768	1946
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H122C	1309	1370	1432	1516	1613	1729	1864	2016	2195
	DTS1-H122S	1263	1323	1386	1468	1565	1680	1817	1971	2149
	DTB1-H122B	1123	1185	1248	1329	1424	1540	1690	1830	2010
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DTC1-H101C	1020	1079	1143	1226	1322	1441	1577	1735	1905
	DTS1-H101S	922	981	1046	1128	1223	1338	1480	1634	1805
	DTB1-H101B	866	924	987	1070	1165	1283	1421	1578	1750
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H102C	1083	1143	1207	1289	1385	1504	1641	1798	1968
	DTS1-H102S	985	1045	1109	1190	1286	1402	1542	1698	1869
	DTB1-H102B	929	987	1050	1133	1229	1344	1484	1642	1814

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$52 list**. See page 32 for features and options. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. Please see page 9 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.




Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
179	185	192	197	204	210	217	234	241

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO T-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-H211C	1118	1179	1244	1326	1421	1539	1676	1834	2003
	DTS1-H211S	1071	1131	1195	1276	1373	1489	1628	1784	1958
	DTB1-H211B	998	1057	1121	1202	1298	1416	1554	1711	1883
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H212C	1182	1243	1307	1388	1484	1602	1739	1897	2067
	DTS1-H212S	1134	1194	1257	1340	1437	1553	1691	1847	2021
	DTB1-H212B	1061	1121	1184	1267	1361	1478	1617	1774	1946
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-H221C	1270	1331	1393	1477	1571	1688	1825	1976	2156
	DTS1-H221S	1223	1285	1346	1427	1526	1641	1777	1930	2109
	DTB1-H221B	1085	1146	1210	1289	1386	1503	1641	1793	1971
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H222C	1333	1394	1455	1540	1634	1752	1888	2040	2219
	DTS1-H222S	1286	1348	1410	1490	1588	1704	1841	1994	2172
	DTB1-H222B	1147	1210	1273	1354	1449	1565	1704	1856	2034
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DTC1-H201C	1045	1105	1168	1251	1348	1466	1602	1760	1930
	DTS1-H201S	947	1006	1071	1153	1248	1363	1505	1659	1831
	DTB1-H201B	890	951	1013	1096	1190	1308	1446	1603	1775
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H202C	1108	1168	1231	1314	1411	1529	1666	1823	1994
	DTS1-H202S	1011	1070	1134	1217	1311	1427	1568	1725	1896
	DTB1-H202B	954	1013	1076	1159	1254	1371	1509	1667	1839

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$52 list**. See page 32 for features and options. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. Please see page 9 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.

Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
179	185	192	197	204	210	217	234	241

PRODUCT CODE KEY

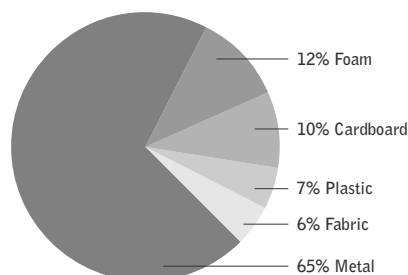
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO WEAVE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

DORSO WEAVE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.32%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.48%

Up to 74.04% of this Dorso Weave product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DORSO WEAVE | FEATURES



ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

S-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

N-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic only.



BASE STYLES

Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters. Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.



DORSO CONTROLS

All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

BACK HEIGHT

Back height adjustment is a standard feature on S-Line chairs, and an option on N-Line chairs. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

BACK COLOR OPTIONS

Black • Warm Grey • Tan • Soft Beige • Winter White






DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	15	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	42.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	15	0.75
	Armless	19.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	46	15	0.75
S-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	47	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	52	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	47	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	52	18	0.75
	Armless	19.5	22.5	47	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	47	18	0.75
S-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	22.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	54	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	54	18	0.75
N-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	41	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	50	15	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	41	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	50	15	0.75
	Armless	19.5	21.5	41	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	45	15	0.75
N-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	45.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	45.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	18	0.75
N-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	21.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	53	19.5	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	53	19.5	0.75

Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso seating. For information on COM approval process see page 9.

Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4 5 6			LEATHER 7 8		9
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2211M	1340	1354	1365	1385	1404	1424	1449	1477	1504
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-M2231M	1518	1538	1557	1582	1607	1634	1666	1710	1745
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-M2211M	1402	1417	1428	1447	1468	1486	1514	1539	1565
	Polished Chrome									
	DOC1-M2231M	1580	1601	1620	1644	1671	1695	1730	1772	1805
	Polished Chrome									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2221M	1287	1299	1312	1333	1352	1372	1397	1423	1448
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-M2221M	1354	1365	1380	1398	1419	1438	1465	1489	1516
	ARMLESS									
	DOS1-M2201M	1201	1213	1226	1247	1267	1286	1311	1337	1362
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-M2201M	1257	1271	1285	1305	1322	1342	1370	1395	1421
	Polished Chrome									

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$65 list**.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$62 list**.



CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. Please see page 9 for more information.





PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS	1	M	2	2	0	1	M
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Metal Base
DOC		H		3	1		J
Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)		High Back		Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2211M	1447	1461	1474	1494	1514	1532	1559	1584	1610
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-H2231M	1625	1645	1665	1690	1716	1741	1775	1817	1851
	DOC1-H2211M	1511	1526	1538	1558	1577	1596	1622	1649	1675
	Polished Chrome									
	DOC1-H2231M	1689	1710	1729	1754	1779	1805	1838	1882	1916
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2221M	1397	1410	1423	1443	1462	1482	1508	1533	1560
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2221M	1462	1476	1488	1508	1528	1547	1572	1600	1625
	Polished Chrome									

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2311M	1594	1606	1620	1641	1658	1679	1705	1731	1756
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-H2331M	1772	1791	1811	1837	1861	1888	1921	1963	1997
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2311M	1658	1671	1686	1705	1726	1742	1770	1795	1822
	Polished Chrome									
	DOC1-H2331M	1836	1856	1877	1901	1928	1952	1985	2027	2063
	Polished Chrome									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2321M	1543	1557	1569	1590	1608	1627	1653	1680	1706
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2321M	1608	1621	1634	1653	1674	1692	1718	1745	1772
	Polished Chrome									

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$65 list**.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$62 list**.




CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. Please see page 9 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS	1	M	2	2	0	1	M
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Metal Base
DOC		H		3	1		J
Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)		High Back		Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 FIXED ARMS (Black) DON1-M1211B No back adjustment DON1-M2211B With back adjustment	1176	1189	1203	1223	1244	1262	1288	1313	1340
	1246	1257	1271	1291	1310	1331	1356	1382	1407
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black) DON1-M1221B No back adjustment DON1-M2221B With back adjustment	1127	1139	1153	1172	1190	1211	1237	1263	1289
	1193	1207	1220	1239	1257	1276	1305	1331	1356
 ARMLESS DON1-M1201B No back adjustment DON1-M2201B With back adjustment	1039	1050	1064	1084	1102	1123	1147	1174	1201
	1097	1110	1123	1141	1162	1182	1208	1232	1259

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of **\$160**.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$65 list**.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat. Only black weave is offered on Dorso N.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$62** to the list price.



CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information.





PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON	1	M	1	2	0	1	B
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Black Base
		H	2	3	1		J
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed (Black) Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1211B	1316	1331	1342	1361	1382	1400	1427	1453	1480
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2211B	1382	1395	1407	1427	1446	1467	1491	1518	1544
	With back adjustment									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1221B	1267	1278	1293	1311	1332	1351	1377	1402	1428
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2221B	1331	1342	1356	1375	1395	1416	1441	1467	1491
	With back adjustment									

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK with Headrest

	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1311B	1462	1476	1488	1508	1528	1547	1572	1600	1625
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2311B	1529	1541	1556	1574	1594	1614	1641	1666	1691
	With back adjustment									
<hr/>										
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1321B	1411	1424	1438	1458	1477	1496	1522	1548	1574
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2321B	1477	1489	1504	1522	1541	1561	1588	1614	1641
	With back adjustment									

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of **\$160**.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$65 list**.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat. Only black weave is offered on Dorso N.

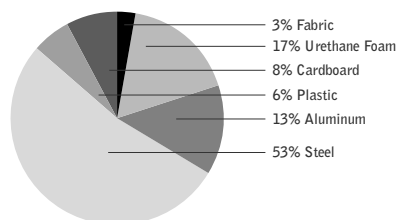
For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$62** to the list price.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON	1	M	1	2	0	1	B
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Black Base
		H	2	3	1		J
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed (Black) Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY**DORSO****MATERIAL CONTENT:****PRE-CONSUMER**

RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.68%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 20.03%

Up to 77.88% of Dorso S product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR EMISSIONS**

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DORSO S-LINE & N-LINE | FEATURES



ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

S-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

N-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic.



BASE STYLES

Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters. Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.

DORSO GUEST SEATING

S-LINE

Dorso seating is available in three base styles:
Cantilever
4-Leg
4-Leg with twin wheel casters



Each is offered in a Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome steel frame. Cantilever and 4-Leg versions of Guest Seating feature rubber glides.

N-LINE

Dorso seating is available in three base styles:
Cantilever
4-Leg
4-Leg with twin wheel casters

Each is offered in a Silver Metallic steel frame.

BACK HEIGHT

Back height adjustment is a standard feature on S-Line chairs, and an option on N-Line chairs. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.



BACK TENSION

Back tension on the synchro tilt mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.



DORSO CONTROLS

All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a synchro tilt mechanism. One of the best engineered and most user-friendly chair controls, the synchro tilt mechanism is unique in providing a single, easy-accessed lever to adjust tilt lock positions and seat height. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The synchro tilt mechanism also features an anti-kickback lock release, providing a smooth transition from locked to unlocked tilt adjustment.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DORSO S-LINE & N-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Presenting one of the world's most advanced seating concepts: new technology that offers outstanding ergonomics in a strikingly modern chair design, while providing a level of long-term sitting comfort and support that has been the hallmark of European seating.

DORSO: Designed by Gabriel Teixidó

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	15	1.7
	Adjustable	25	22.5	42.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	15	1.7
	Armless	19.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	46	15	1.7
S-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	47	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	52	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	22.5	47	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	52	18	1.9
	Armless	19.5	22.5	47	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	47	18	1.9
S-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	22.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	54	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	22.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	54	18	1.9
N-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	41	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	50	15	1.7
	Adjustable	25	21.5	41	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	50	15	1.7
	Armless	19.5	21.5	41	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	45	15	1.7
N-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	45.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	21.5	45.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	18	1.9
N-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	21.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	53	19.5	1.9
	Adjustable	25	21.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	53	19.5	1.9

GUEST		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	37	14	1.3
S-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	33	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	38	14	1.3
S-LINE/Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	39	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	44	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	31	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	36	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	37	14	1.3
N-LINE/Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	38	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	43	14	1.3

ORDERING NOTE

Add 0.5 yards for seating with leather wrapped arm option.

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for application on Dorso seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for an approval process at time of order.

The approval process is as follows:




1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES

All Dorso swivel and tilter models are available with an optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of **\$65 list**.

Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO S-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2011M	1410	1462	1516	1584	1669	1770	1878	2001	2137
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-M2031M	1587	1646	1707	1780	1872	1979	2093	2234	2378
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-M2011M	1477	1531	1584	1656	1739	1831	1947	2070	2209
	Polished Chrome									
	DOC1-M2031M	1654	1715	1775	1852	1943	2041	2163	2303	2448
	Polished Chrome									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2021M	1354	1410	1462	1531	1616	1708	1823	1947	2085
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-M2021M	1424	1477	1531	1601	1686	1777	1892	2015	2155
	Polished Chrome									
	ARMLESS									
	DOS1-M2001M	1263	1316	1372	1440	1526	1625	1731	1856	1992
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-M2001M	1323	1379	1431	1499	1584	1686	1793	1916	2054
	Polished Chrome									

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$65 list**.

The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug in-stock leathers.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$62** to the list price.



CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information. See page 80 for Dorso Guest seating.






PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS	1	M	2	0	0	1	M
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Adjustment	No Headrest	Armless	Synchro	Metal Base
DOC		H		1	1		J
Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		High Back		Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	Fixed Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO S-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2011M	1526	1592	1663	1756	1862	1992	2148	2322	2516
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-H2031M	1704	1776	1853	1952	2065	2201	2364	2554	2756
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2011M	1594	1662	1732	1825	1932	2062	2218	2392	2587
	Polished Chrome									
DOC1-H2031M	1772	1845	1923	2022	2135	2271	2434	2624	2827	
Polished Chrome										
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2021M	1470	1540	1609	1700	1811	1937	2092	2262	2463
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2021M	1540	1609	1678	1770	1878	2010	2161	2331	2531
	Polished Chrome									

DORSO S-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2111M	1678	1762	1840	1947	2070	2217	2385	2569	2776
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-H2131M	1856	1947	2031	2144	2274	2426	2600	2801	3016
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2111M	1746	1831	1909	2015	2137	2284	2454	2640	2848
	Polished Chrome									
	DOC1-H2131M	1923	2015	2100	2212	2341	2494	2671	2873	3087
	Polished Chrome									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2121M	1625	1700	1783	1892	2015	2161	2322	2516	2723
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2121M	1692	1770	1856	1962	2085	2232	2393	2585	2792
	Polished Chrome									

ORDERING NOTES




Dorso S-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$65 list**. The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug in-stock leathers. For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$62** to the list price. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information. See page 80 for Dorso Guest seating.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS	1	M	2	0	0	1	M
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Adjustment	No Headrest	Armless	Synchro	Metal Base
DOC		H		1	1		J
Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		High Back		Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	Fixed Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO N-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1011B	1239	1294	1355	1424	1499	1601	1708	1840	1977
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2011B	1310	1361	1424	1494	1571	1669	1777	1909	2046
	With back adjustment									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1021B	1186	1239	1294	1361	1446	1546	1656	1777	1916
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2021B	1255	1310	1361	1431	1516	1616	1726	1846	1985
	With back adjustment									
	ARMLESS									
	DON1-M1001B	1092	1146	1208	1276	1355	1455	1563	1692	1831
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2001B	1154	1217	1271	1340	1424	1516	1630	1756	1892
	With back adjustment									

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional polished chrome base or silver metallic base at an upcharge of **\$160**.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$65 list**.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$62** to the list price.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information.



See page 80 for Dorso Guest seating.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON	1	M	1	0	0	1	B
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest	Armless	Synchro	Black Nylon Base
		H	2	1	1		J
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	Fixed (Black) Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		

DORSO N-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1011B	1384	1455	1526	1616	1726	1856	2010	2186	2378
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2011B	1455	1526	1592	1686	1793	1925	2077	2256	2447
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1021B	1332	1399	1470	1563	1669	1801	1955	2123	2322
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2021B	1399	1470	1540	1630	1739	1869	2024	2193	2393

DORSO N-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1111B	1540	1625	1700	1811	1932	2077	2246	2431	2640
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2111B	1609	1692	1770	1878	2001	2148	2316	2502	2706
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1121B	1486	1563	1646	1756	1878	2024	2186	2378	2585
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2121B	1556	1630	1716	1823	1947	2092	2256	2447	2654

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional polished chrome base or silver metallic base at an upcharge of **\$160**.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$65 list**.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$62** to the list price. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information. See page 80 for Dorso Guest seating.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

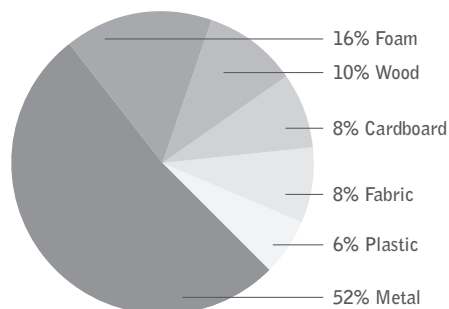
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON	1	M	1	0	0	1	B
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest	Armless	Synchro	Black Nylon Base
		H	2	1	1		J
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	Fixed (Black) Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		

ME | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

ME



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.3%

Up to 26.67% of this Me product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Pan Am products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Me products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ME | FEATURES

Me brings new meaning to custom seating. Your comfort. Your style. Your chair.

With Me, options, styling and versatility are virtually endless, and comfort is superior. With Me, Krug has created a chair that not only provides unprecedented comfort and natural posture support, but also exceptional styling. Me is an adaptable seating solution for any management, task and conference environment.



ARM STYLES

Four arm styles are available on Me. In addition to the armless version is the urethane over molded steel supported fixed cantilever arm. Also available are two adjustable pad arms: urethane pad arms, and upholstered pad arms. Both adjustable arm versions feature: pivoting arms that adjust 30 degrees inward or outward, 1 1/2" left and right width adjustment control, and a 6 stop position arm height range with a total of 2.6" of height adjustment. When specifying leather on the upholstered arm pad version, the user has the option of a perforated arm pad (available when specifying Krug's stock leather only). When specifying polished aluminum bases on Me, the arm upright will also be finished in polished aluminum (on adjustable arm versions only).



BASE STYLES

Me seating is available in two base options. Choose from an injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon base or polished cast aluminum base, both with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.



Me CONTROLS

Me features a standard synchro tilt mechanism that allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio. This feature insures that the upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The mechanism that also features a standard tilt lock mechanism that allows the user an infinite number of recline lock positions. Simply push the tilt lock lever downward to lock and upward to free-float the back.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:

Standard gas lift: 4.25" without seat slider and 4.0" with seat slider.

Low gas lift: 3.5" without seat slider and 3.5" with seat slider.

BACK TENSION

The back tension adjustment knob is located on the front underside of the seat. A simple turn of the knob provides a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

With Me comes the ability to choose contrasting fabrics/leathers for the seat, upper and lower back sections, as well as the upholstered arm pads. This option allows for an endless possibility of custom designed seating options (see upcharges on the following pages). When specifying leather from Krug's in-stock leather program, the option to perforate the leather on the lower back and upholstered pad arms is available (see pricing on the following pages).

SEAT SLIDER

All Me adjustable arm versions are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.



BACK HEIGHT

Me is available in three back heights: low, mid and high. Back height adjustment is a standard feature on all Me models. This feature offers an adjustment range of 11 positions over a 2 1/2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered to the first and lowest stop position.

OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES

Me is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, Me seating will be provided with the standard gas lift. The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows:

Non Seat Slider Versions: Standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16" when lowered and no less than 20" when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15 1/8" when lowered and no less than 18 5/16" when extended.

Seat Slider Versions: Standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16 1/4" when lowered and no less than 20 5/16" when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15 3/8" when lowered and no less than 18 15/16" when extended. If dimensions are critical, please contact Customer Service.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

ME | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
LOW BACK	Armless	20	21.75	36.5	N/A	N/A	19	39	16	1.7
	Fixed	23	21.75	36.5	27.13	19	19	46	16	1.7
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	36.5	24	17.25	19	46	16	1.7
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	36.5	24.25	16.75	19	46	16	1.7
MID BACK	Armless	20	21.75	39	N/A	N/A	19	43	18	1.8
	Fixed	23	21.75	39	27.13	19	19	48	18	1.8
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	39	24	17.25	19	48	18	1.8
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	39	24.25	16.75	19	48	18	1.8
HIGH BACK	Armless	20	21.75	41.6	N/A	N/A	19	45	20	1.9
	Fixed	23	21.75	41.6	27.13	19	19	50	20	1.9
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	41.6	24	17.25	19	50	20	1.9
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	41.6	24.25	16.75	19	50	20	1.9

Height measurements of Me are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Me seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order. For Maharam or Momentum fabric, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

COM REQUIREMENTS PER CHAIR SECTION

Upper Back*	Lower Back*	Seat	Arm Pads
0.7	0.5	0.75	0.4

Measurements above are provided in yards.

*Upper and Lower Backs consist of both the inside and outside back.

Me | LOW BACK








Me | MID BACK



Me | HIGH BACK



ME | LOW BACK





DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER 8	9
				3	4	5	6	7		
	FIXED ARMS									
	MTH1 L2 11B	1001	1054	1092	1239	1310	1372	1486	1731	1937
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 21B								1869	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 11A	1101	1154	1200	1346	1417	1470	1584	1840	2046
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 L2 12B	971	1015	1064	1184	1263	1316	1431	1663	1877
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 22B								1801	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 12A	1078	1115	1162	1294	1372	1424	1530	1770	1985
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 L2 13B	1015	1064	1115	1246	1323	1384	1494	1746	1977
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 23B								1885	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 13A	1124	1162	1217	1355	1431	1494	1600	1846	2077
	ARMLESS									
	MTH1 L2 10B	908	963	1008	1154	1217	1276	1393	1646	1846
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 20B								1784	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 10A	1025	1071	1109	1254	1323	1379	1494	1746	1955
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 L2 20A								1885	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									

ORDERING NOTES: The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program. Perforated leather option is only available with the Krug in stock leather program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$65 list**. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$62** to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH	1	L	2	1	0	B
Me	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Low Back	Adjustable	Standard Back Upholstery	Armless	Black Base
		M		2	1	A
		Mid Back		Perforated Back Upholstery	Fixed Cantilever	Silver Metallic Base
		H			2	J
		High Back			Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	Jury Base
					3	
					Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

ME | MID BACK




DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS									
	MTH1 M2 11B	1078	1131	1179	1332	1410	1470	1592	1862	2085
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 21B								2001	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 11A	1179	1231	1286	1431	1509	1571	1700	1970	2186
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 M2 21A								2109	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 M2 12B	1040	1092	1140	1276	1355	1417	1530	1784	2015
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 22B								1925	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 12A	1146	1194	1239	1384	1461	1526	1630	1892	2123
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 M2 22A								2133	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 M2 13B	1092	1146	1194	1340	1431	1486	1609	1877	2123
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 23B								2015	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 13A	1200	1246	1294	1440	1530	1584	1708	1985	2221
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 M2 23A								2123	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	ARMLESS									
	MTH1 M2 10B	978	1032	1078	1231	1310	1372	1494	1770	1985
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 20B								1909	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 10A	1078	1139	1184	1276	1417	1477	1600	1869	2092
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 M2 20A								2010	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									

ORDERING NOTES :The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program. Perforated leather option is only available with the Krug in stock leather program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$65 list**. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$62** to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH	1	L	2	1	0	B
Me	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Low Back	Adjustable	Standard Back Upholstery	Armless	Black Base
		M		2	1	A
		Mid Back		Perforated Back Upholstery	Fixed Cantilever	Silver Metallic Base
		H			2	J
		High Back			Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	Jury Base
					3	
					Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

ME | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER 8	9
				3	4	5	6	7		
	FIXED ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 11B	1171	1239	1294	1470	1556	1625	1770	2070	2316
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 21B								2209	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 11A	1276	1346	1399	1563	1656	1726	1869	2178	2417
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 H2 21A								2432	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 12B	1133	1194	1246	1410	1494	1563	1700	1992	2237
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 22B								2137	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 12A	1231	1294	1355	1509	1600	1663	1801	2102	2337
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 H2 22A								2237	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 13B	1184	1254	1310	1477	1571	1630	1784	2092	2347
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 23B								2232	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 13A	1294	1355	1417	1578	1678	1739	1884	2200	2454
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 H2 23A								2337	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									

ORDERING NOTES : The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program. Perforated leather option is only available with the Krug in stock leather program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$65 list**. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$62** to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

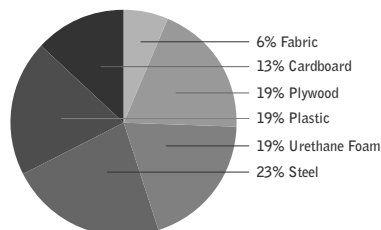
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH	1	L	2	1	0	B
Me	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Low Back	Adjustable	Standard Back Upholstery	Armless	Black Base
		M		2	1	A
		Mid Back		Perforated Back Upholstery	Fixed Cantilever	Silver Metallic Base
		H			2	J
		High Back			Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	Jury Base
					3	
					Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

PAN AM | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

PAN AM



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.29%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLE CONTENT = 18.32%

Up to 24.19% of Pan Am product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Pan Am products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Pan Am products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

PAN AM | FEATURES



ARM STYLES

Pan Am features three styles of fixed arms, including open urethane, closed upholstered and open upholstered versions.



BACK STYLES

Available with two different back options, Mid and High, Pan Am is perfect for desk and conference applications.



BASE STYLES

Featuring a five blade caster base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters, Pan Am bases are available in both Black Nylon, or Polished Aluminum.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:

Standard gas lift: 3.5"

Low gas lift: 3.0"



TILT TENSION

A tilt tension knob is located under the seat for all versions of Pan Am. For Knee Tilt versions a push of the height adjustment lever toward the gas lift cylinder activates the tilt lock feature.



PAN AM CONTROLS

Pan Am is available with either a Swivel Tilt or Knee Tilt mechanism. All Pan Am seating features an adjustable tilt tension knob, and height adjustment lever. On the Knee Tilt version of Pan Am, the height adjustment lever also operates a forward tilt lock.

OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES

PAN AM is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, PAN AM seating will be provided with the standard gas lift.

The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows:

Pan Am standard gas lift give a seat height no greater than 16.4" when lowered and no less than 20.2" when extended. Low gas lift give a seat height no greater than 15.04" when lowered and no less than 18" when extended.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
MID BACK	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	34.5	25	18.5	19	31	15.03	1.8
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	34.5	26.75	19	19	33	15.03	2.7
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	34.5	25	18.5	19	31	15.03	2.2
HIGH BACK	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	40	25	18.5	19	35	17.06	1.9
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	40	26.75	19	19	37	17.06	2.8
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	40	25	18.5	19	35	17.06	2.3
HIGH BACK with Headrest	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	46	25	18.5	19	37	18.75	2.5
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	46	26.75	19	19	39	18.75	3.4
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	46	25	18.5	19	37	18.75	2.9




Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Pan Am seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for a pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

Please contact Customer Service for more information on options for the Pan Am series. Height measurements of Pan Am are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PAN AM | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
	PAN1-M11B	874	949	1037	1112	1200	1281	1361	1443	1583
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M12B	985	1067	1146	1229	1317	1392	1481	1556	1694
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-M11A	985	1067	1146	1223	1311	1392	1473	1556	1694
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M12A	1096	1176	1259	1340	1428	1503	1591	1666	1805
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-M21B	1281	1398	1526	1643	1761	1879	2004	2125	2263
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M22B	1398	1517	1643	1761	1879	1999	2115	2242	2382
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-M21A	1392	1510	1637	1754	1872	1990	2115	2234	2375
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M22A	1510	1629	1754	1872	1990	2109	2225	2354	2492
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-M31B	1371	1486	1606	1731	1851	1968	2086	2205	2346
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M32B	1481	1606	1726	1841	1961	2086	2205	2322	2464
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-M31A	1481	1598	1717	1841	1961	2078	2182	2316	2457
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M32A	1591	1717	1835	1953	2072	2198	2316	2433	2574
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										

ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.




For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$62** to the list price. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN	1	M	1	1	B
PAN AM	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Open Urethane Arm	Swivel Tilt	Black Base
		H	2	2	A
		High Back	Closed Upholstered Arm	Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base
		HR	3		
		High Back with Headrest	Open Upholstered Arm		

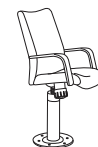
PAN AM | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
	PAN1-H11B	880	963	1050	1140	1223	1311	1392	1481	1620
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H12B	992	1083	1171	1259	1340	1428	1510	1598	1739
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-H11A	992	1074	1162	1251	1333	1421	1503	1591	1731
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
PAN1-H12A	1101	1190	1281	1371	1448	1495	1620	1711	1851	
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-H21B	1288	1416	1539	1666	1790	1909	2042	2160	2301
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H22B	1405	1531	1658	1782	1909	2027	2155	2278	2419
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-H21A	1398	1526	1649	1776	1903	2021	2155	2271	2412
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
PAN1-H22A	1517	1643	1770	1893	2021	2136	2263	2389	2529	
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-H31B	1377	1503	1629	1746	1872	1999	2125	2249	2389
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H32B	1495	1620	1746	1864	1990	2115	2242	2368	2508
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-H31A	1486	1614	1739	1859	1983	2109	2234	2359	2502
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
PAN1-H32A	1606	1731	1859	1974	2102	2225	2354	2478	2618	
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										

ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.




For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$62** to the list price. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN	1	M	1	1	B
PAN AM	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Open Urethane Arm	Swivel Tilt	Black Base
		H	2	2	A
		High Back	Closed Upholstered Arm	Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base
		HR	3		
		High Back with Headrest	Open Upholstered Arm		

PAN AM | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
	PAN1-HR-11B	934	1015	1102	1193	1274	1362	1443	1532	1671
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-12B	1045	1134	1223	1311	1393	1481	1563	1650	1792
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-HR-11A	1045	1125	1213	1305	1384	1473	1554	1643	1782
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-12A	1154	1245	1334	1422	1503	1547	1671	1763	1903
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-HR-21B	1340	1467	1592	1717	1841	1961	2093	2213	2354
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-22B	1459	1583	1711	1835	1961	2081	2205	2330	2470
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-HR-21A	1449	1577	1701	1827	1955	2072	2205	2322	2464
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-22A	1569	1694	1822	1946	2072	2189	2316	2441	2579
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-HR-31B	1428	1554	1682	1798	1924	2050	2175	2301	2441
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-32B	1547	1671	1798	1916	2042	2169	2293	2420	2560
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-HR-31A	1539	1666	1792	1910	2034	2160	2286	2412	2552
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-32A	1658	1782	1910	2027	2155	2279	2404	2530	2672
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										

ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$62** to the list price.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

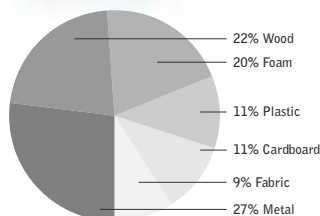
Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN	1	M	1	1	B
PAN AM	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Open Urethane Arm	Swivel Tilt	Black Base
		H	2	2	A
		High Back	Closed Upholstered Arm	Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base
		HR	3		
		High Back with Headrest	Open Upholstered Arm		

CADENCE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CADENCE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.3%

Up to 26.67% of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cadence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Cadence products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CADENCE | FEATURES



RECLINE ADJUSTMENT

The recline adjustment on the Cadence series allows a 24 degree range of motion. The foremost lever located on the right-hand side (when you are in a seated position) engages a device to lock the back in any position within the chair's range of movement. Lowering the lever locks the back at any position within the range. Raising the lever releases the lock and the back will move freely through the entire range.



SEAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENTS

The rear-most lever located in the right-hand side (when you are in the seated position) activates the seat height adjustment. Pull up on the lever to adjust seat height up or down through a range of adjustment of 3 inches.



BACK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

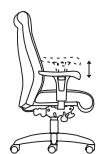
(on selected models only)

The back height is adjustable on selected models of Cadence series. The mechanism adjusts the back while in the seated position. The adjustable height back has a 4 inch range of movement with an 8 position stop mechanism. Place both hands on either side of the lower back cushion and lift and click to the desired height. Raise the back to the highest position to release the back height lock and lower to the first and lowest position.



BACK TENSION

A hand wheel centrally located near the front underside of the chair controls the amount of tension applied to the back. Turning the knob clockwise when you are in the seated position lessens the tension. Turning the knob counter-clockwise increases the tension.



ARM HEIGHT

(on selected models only)

A trigger release button located outside and below the arm pad adjusts the arm height. Depress the trigger to raise arm through its height range of 3.5 inches and 8 settings. Depress the trigger to raise the arm, release when desired height is reached to lock in position.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.


DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS


		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
MID BACK	Urethane	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Adjustable	25	26	36.75	17.75	24.25-30.25	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Wood & Urethane	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Wood & Upholstered	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.8
	Completely Upholstered	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	3.0
	Armless	19.5	26	36.75	17.75	-	-	19.75	4	41	18	2.3
	Wide Width											
	Urethane	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Adjustable	26.5	26	36.75	17.75	24.25-30.25	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Wood & Urethane	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
HIGH BACK	Urethane	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
	Adjustable	25	26	43	17.75	24.25-30.25	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
	Wood & Urethane	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
	Wood & Upholstered	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	3.0
	Completely Upholstered	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	3.2
	Armless	21	26	36.75	17.75	-	-	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Wide Width											
	Urethane	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
	Adjustable	26.5	26	43	17.75	24.25-30.25	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
	Wood & Urethane	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
ARM CHAIR	Wood & Upholstered	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	3.0
	Completely Upholstered	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	3.2

Height measurements are taken with the pneumatic lift (and adjustable arm and back when applicable) in the lowest position.

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.


CADENCE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 456			LEATHER 789		
	URETHANE ARMS										
	CAD1-MW11B		1195	1256	1310	1476	1564	1643	1769	2067	2254
	CAD1-MN11B										
	CAD1-MW21B										
	CAD1-MN21B										
	CAD1-MW11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1420	1481	1531	1698	1791	1857	1992	2292	2469
	CAD1-MN11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-MW21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-MN21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									

	ADJUSTABLE ARMS										
	CAD1-MW15B		1150	1208	1259	1423	1507	1572	1704	1988	2178
	CAD1-MN15B										
	CAD1-MW25B										
	CAD1-MN25B										
	CAD1-MW15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1375	1432	1483	1645	1730	1798	1928	2214	2394
	CAD1-MN15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-MW25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-MN25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES:

CAD-MW25 versions are available with optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of **\$65 list**. Specifying seat slider option may add additional lead time to production schedules. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

	WOOD AND URETHANE ARMS										
	CAD1-MW12B	1271	1333	1434	1569	1663	1733	1880	2194	2377	
	CAD1-MN12B										
	CAD1-MW22B										
	CAD1-MN22B										
	CAD1-MW12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1494	1558	1615	1794	1886	1961	2106	2419	2592
	CAD1-MN12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-MW22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-MN22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									




ORDERING NOTES: Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator. For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$62** to the list price. Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 4 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. See page 89 for Cadence Guest seating. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD	1	MW	1	1	W
Cadence	Management Seating	Mid Back Wide	Fixed Back	Urethane	Wood
		MN	2	2	B
		Mid Back Narrow	Adjustable Back	Wood And Urethane	Black Nylon
				5	J
				Adjustable	Jury Base

CADENCE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM									
	CAD1-MW13B	1434	1498	1602	1733	1829	1902	2046	2360	2592
	CAD1-MN13B									
	CAD1-MW23B									
	CAD1-MN23B									
	CAD1-MW13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1659	1726	1781	1961	2051	2127	2271	2587
	CAD1-MN13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-MW23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-MN23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	COMPLETELY UPHOLSTERED									
	CAD1-MW14B		1395	1459	1561	1692	1785	1860	2004	2319
	CAD1-MN14B									
	CAD1-MW24B									
	CAD1-MN24B									
	CAD1-MW14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1617	1683	1739	1918	2012	2085	2231	2546
	CAD1-MN14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-MW24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-MN24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	ARMLESS									
	CAD1-MW10B		1071	1131	1184	1351	1440	1517	1644	1941
	CAD1-MN10B									
	CAD1-MW20B									
	CAD1-MN20B									
	CAD1-MW10W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1295	1356	1409	1575	1666	1731	1868	2166
	CAD1-MN10W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-MW20W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-MN20W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$62** to the list price.

Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 4 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. See page 89 for Cadence Guest seating.


CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information.




PRODUCT CODE KEY


Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD	1	MW	1	0	W
Cadence	Management Seating	Mid Back Wide	Fixed Back	Armless	Wood
		MN	2	3	B
		Mid Back Narrow	Adjustable Back	Wood And Upholstered	Black Nylon
				4	J
				Completely Upholstered	Jury Base

CADENCE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM		COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	URETHANE ARMS										
	CAD1-HW11B		1298	1379	1438	1616	1726	1799	1961	2300	2502
	CAD1-HN11B										
	CAD1-HW21B										
	CAD1-HN21B										
	CAD1-HW11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1526	1602	1663	1842	1949	2024	2186	2523	2717
	CAD1-HN11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-HW21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-HN21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									

	ADJUSTABLE ARMS										
	CAD1-HW15B	1248	1323	1383	1558	1658	1731	1886	2214	2418	
	CAD1-HN15B										
	CAD1-HW25B										
	CAD1-HN25B										
	CAD1-HW15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1474	1548	1608	1781	1884	1959	2112	2435	2632
	CAD1-HN15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-HW25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-HN25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES: CAD-MW25 versions are available with optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of **\$65 list**. Specifying seat slider option may add additional lead time to production schedules. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

	WOOD AND URETHANE ARM										
	CAD1-HW12B	1380	1465	1528	1724	1834	1913	2082	2442	2637	
	CAD1-HN12B										
	CAD1-HW22B										
	CAD1-HN22B										
	CAD1-HW12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1605	1687	1754	1946	2056	2135	2306	2666	2853
	CAD1-HN12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-HW22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-HN22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$62** to the list price.

Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 4 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. See page 89 for Cadence Guest seating.



CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD	1	HW	1	1	W
Cadence	Management Seating	High Back Wide	Fixed Back	Urethane	Wood
		HN	2	2	B
		High Back Narrow	Adjustable Back	Wood And Urethane	Black Nylon
				5	J
				Adjustable	Jury Base

CADENCE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5 6		LEATHER 7 8 9	
	WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM									
	CAD1-HW13B		1546	1629	1692	1886	2000	2077	2247	2608 2853
	CAD1-HN13B									
	CAD1-HW23B									
	CAD1-HN23B									
	CAD1-HW13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1770	1853	1918	2112	2222	2304	2472	2834 3072
	CAD1-HN13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-HW23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-HN23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	COMPLETELY UPHOLSTERED ARM									
	CAD1-HW14B		1506	1588	1650	1844	1959	2035	2205	2567 2838
	CAD1-HN14B									
	CAD1-HW24B									
	CAD1-HN24B									
	CAD1-HW14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1729	1813	1878	2070	2182	2262	2431	2792 3053
	CAD1-HN14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-HW24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-HN24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								

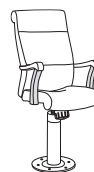
ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$62** to the list price.

Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 4 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. See page 89 for Cadence Guest seating.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD Cadence	1 Management Seating	HW High Back Wide	1 Fixed Back	3 Wood and Upholstered	W Wood
	2 Guest Seating	HN High Back Narrow	2 Adjustable Back	4 Completely Upholstered	B Black Nylon
		A Arm Chair			J Jury Base

GUEST SEATING

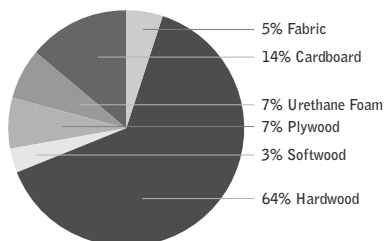
74	Addison
77	Blake
80	Dorso
83	Bali
85	Kita
87	Spence
89	Cadence
91	Faeron Wood
97	Faeron Metal

ADDISON | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

ADDISON



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .69%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.10%

Up to 13.79% of this Addison product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Addison products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Addison products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.




FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ADDISON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			4	5	6	7	8	9			
	OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK ADD-2-A-1	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	750	770	791	832	875	916	959	1000	1084
		Maple	809	829	851	893	934	975	1017	1058	1141
	OPEN ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK ADD-2-A-2	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	789	826	864	934	1004	1077	1147	1221	1362
		Maple	842	877	914	986	1057	1129	1201	1272	1417
	OPEN ARM, UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK ADD-2-A-3	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	777	803	830	885	938	991	1045	1098	1207
		Maple	835	864	889	942	997	1049	1102	1158	1265

ORDERING NOTES:

Addison Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$65 list** per chair.

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 4 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$65 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
ADD-2-A-1	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-2	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	1.2
ADD-2-A-3	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.9
ADD-2-A-4	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-5	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:



1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
ADD	2	A	1
Addison	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Horizontal Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm, Solid Wood Back

ADDISON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES			5	6	7	LEATHER		8	9
	OPEN ARM, HORIZONTAL SLAT BACK ADD-2-A-4	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	764	784	806	846	888	930	971	1013	1097					
		Maple	815	836	856	911	940	983	1024	1066	1147					
	OPEN ARM, SOLID WOOD BACK ADD-2-A-5	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	769	790	812	853	895	937	979	1020	1102					
		Maple	823	843	865	905	947	989	1029	1073	1157					

ORDERING NOTES:

Addison Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$65 list** per chair.

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 4 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$65 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
ADD-2-A-1	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-2	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	1.2
ADD-2-A-3	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.9
ADD-2-A-4	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-5	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7

ORDERING PROCEDURE

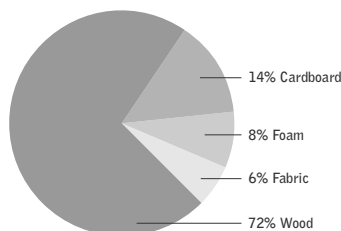
To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions
are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
<input type="text" value="ADD"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="A"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Addison	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			<input type="text" value="2"/>
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			<input type="text" value="3"/>
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			<input type="text" value="4"/>
			Open Arm, Horizontal Slat Back
			<input type="text" value="5"/>
			Open Arm, Solid Wood Back

BLAKE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY**BLAKE****MATERIAL CONTENT:**

**PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14%**

**POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 86%**

Up to 86% of this Blake product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Blake products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Blake products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.


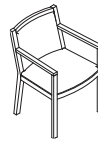
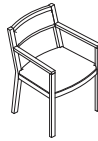

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BLAKE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 456			LEATHER 789		
	OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK BLA-2-A-1	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	684	705	727	768	811	852	894	936	1018
		Maple	738	758	780	821	864	903	945	987	1071
	OPEN ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK BLA-2-A-2	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	718	754	790	864	934	1004	1077	1147	1293
		Maple	769	807	843	914	986	1057	1129	1201	1343
	OPEN ARM, UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK BLA-2-A-3	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	711	739	766	819	873	926	980	1033	1140
		Maple	764	790	818	872	924	979	1032	1085	1193
	OPEN ARM, VERTICAL SLAT BACK BLA-2-A-4	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	741	763	783	825	867	908	951	991	1075
		Maple	789	811	830	873	914	956	998	1040	1123

ORDERING NOTES

Blake Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$65 list** per chair.

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 4 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BLA-2-A-1	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-2	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	29	12.5	1.2
BLA-2-A-3	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	27	12.5	0.9
BLA-2-A-4	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-5	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	26	12.5	1.0
BLA-2-A-6	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	39	12.5	1.7
BLA-2-A-7	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	36	12.5	1.8

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:



1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions
are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
BLA	2	A	1
Blake	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Vertical Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			6
			Closed Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			7
			Closed Arm, Fully Upholstered Back

BLAKE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4 5 6			LEATHER 7 8 9		
	OPEN ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK BLA-2-A-5	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, 740 Beech, Medium Anigre	769	800	859	918	980	1040	1099	1220
	Maple	794	826	855	915	975	1036	1096	1157	1274
	CLOSED ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK BLA-2-A-6	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, 769 Beech, Medium Anigre	821	872	973	1075	1175	1276	1380	1582
	Maple	828	878	930	1032	1133	1233	1336	1438	1642
	CLOSED ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK BLA-2-A-7	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, 789 Beech, Medium Anigre	843	897	1003	1112	1221	1330	1437	1652
	Maple	842	895	949	1055	1164	1272	1381	1488	1705

ORDERING NOTES

Blake Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$65 list** per chair.

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 4 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BLA-2-A-1	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-2	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	29	12.5	1.2
BLA-2-A-3	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	27	12.5	0.9
BLA-2-A-4	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-5	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	26	12.5	1.0
BLA-2-A-6	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	39	12.5	1.7
BLA-2-A-7	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	36	12.5	1.8

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions
are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

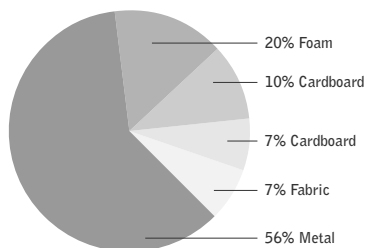
Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
BLA	2	A	1
Blake	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Vertical Slit Back
			5
			Open Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			6
			Closed Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			7
			Closed Arm, Fully Upholstered Back

DORSO GUEST | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

DORSO GUEST



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 19.98%

Up to 73.17% of this Dorso product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION







BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



DORSO S-LINE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	4 Leg Base, armless with Silver Metallic base								
	DOS2-10	846 887	931	986	1054	1140	1231	1346	1470
	4 Leg Base, armless with Polished Chrome base								
	DOC2-10	931 971	1008	1071	1140	1217	1316	1424	1556
	4 Leg Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base								
	DOS2-11	963 1008	1046	1101	1171	1255	1355	1462	1584
	4 Leg Base, fixed arms with Polished Chrome base								
	DOC2-11	1064 1101	1146	1200	1271	1355	1446	1563	1686
	4 Leg Base with Casters, armless with Silver Metallic base								
	DOS2-20	917 955	1001	1054	1124	1208	1299	1417	1540
	4 Leg Base with Casters, armless with Polished Chrome base,								
	DOC2-20	955 1001	1040	1092	1162	1246	1346	1455	1578
	4 Leg Base with Casters, fixed arms and Silver Metallic base								
	DOS2-21	1032 1078	1118	1171	1239	1323	1424	1531	1656
	4 Leg Base with Casters, fixed arms and Polished Chrome base								
	DOC2-21	1131 1171	1217	1271	1340	1424	1516	1630	1756
	Cantilever Base, armless with Silver Metallic base								
	DOS2-30	939 978	1015	1078	1146	1225	1323	1431	1563
	Cantilever Base, armless with Polished Chrome base								
	DOC2-30	1025 1071	1109	1162	1231	1316	1417	1526	1646
	Cantilever Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base								
	DOS2-31	1171 1217	1255	1310	1379	1462	1563	1669	1793
	Cantilever Base, fixed arms with Polished Chrome base								
	DOC2-31	1217 1263	1299	1355	1424	1509	1609	1716	1840

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$65 list** per chair.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:







1. Krug product model number
2. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Base	Arm Style
<input type="text" value="DOS"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Guest Seating	Four Leg	Armless
<input type="text" value="DOC"/>		<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		Four Leg with Casters	Fixed Cantilever
<input type="text" value="DON"/>		<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Dorso N-Line (Silver Metallic)		Cantilever	

DORSO N-LINE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 4 Leg Base, armless with Silver Metallic base DON2-10	732	770	808	872	939	1015	1118	1225	1355
 4 Leg Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base DON2-11	816	860	900	955	1025	1109	1208	1316	1440
 4 Leg Base with Casters, armless with Silver Metallic base DON2-20	802	840	878	939	1008	1086	1186	1294	1424
 4 Leg Base with Casters, fixed arms and Silver Metallic base DON2-21	888	929	971	1025	1092	1179	1276	1384	1509
 Cantilever Base, armless with Silver Metallic base DON2-30	816	860	900	955	1025	1109	1208	1316	1440
 Cantilever Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base DON2-31	963	1008	1046	1101	1171	1255	1355	1462	1584

ORDERING NOTES

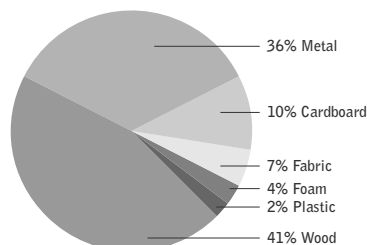
Dorso Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$65 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	37	14	1.3
S-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	33	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	38	14	1.3
S-LINE/Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	39	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	44	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	31	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	36	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	37	14	1.3
N-LINE/Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	38	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	43	14	1.3

BALI | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY**BALI**

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.68%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.42%

Up to 74.19% of this Bali product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Bali products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021899

the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Bali products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.





FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BALI

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4 5 6			LEATHER 7 8 9		
	Wood with Black back leg BAL2A1B Cherry, Beech	667								
	Wood with Chrome back leg BAL2A1C Cherry, Beech	734								
	Upholstered Front with Black back leg BAL2A2B Cherry, Beech	903	936	979	1024	1070	1122	1182	1241	1338
	Upholstered Front with Chrome back leg BAL2A2C Cherry, Beech	996	1032	1070	1113	1159	1220	1276	1344	1448
	Upholstered Seat Cushion with Black back leg BAL2A3B Cherry, Beech	868	897	927	964	996	1032	1070	1128	1188
	Upholstered Seat Cushion with Chrome back leg BAL2A3C Cherry, Beech	927	964	996	1032	1076	1137	1182	1247	1309
	Caddie DOL6	671								

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
WOOD SHELL	23.25	23	34.25	17.25	26	19.5	18	30	15.3	-
UPHOLSTERED FRONT	23.25	23	34.25	18.11	26	19.5	17	30	15.3	0.8
UPHOLSTERED SEAT CUSHION	23.25	23	34.25	18.25	26	19.5	18	30	15.3	0.4

ORDERING NOTES

Bali Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$65 list** per chair.

Bali Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of **\$39 list** per chair.

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$65 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

When used with Caddie (stacking cart), Bali stacks to a maximum of 10 chairs high, and 6 high without Caddie.

Chair frames are available in Cherry and Beech finishes. Please see page 4 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

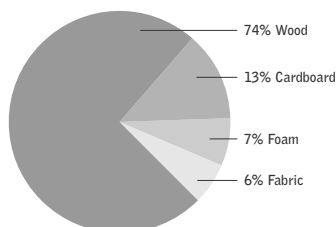
Line	Series	Base	Chair Style	Back Leg Style
BAL	2	A	1	B
Bali	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Wood	Black
			2	C
			Upholstered Front	Chrome
			3	
			Upholstered Seat Cushion	

KITA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

KITA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .80%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.28%

Up to 16% of this Kita product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Kita products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Kita products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.






FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KITA

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
						4	5	6	7	8	9
	Open Arm, Full Width Upholstered Back 1320-OA	Oak	986	1027	1059	1133	1182	1220	1287	1442	1558
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1055	1098	1129	1202	1248	1287	1355	1511	1627
	Closed Arm, Full Width Upholstered Back 1320-CA	Oak	1281	1338	1377	1473	1535	1583	1669	1875	2082
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1373	1428	1467	1564	1627	1673	1761	1963	2171
	3/4 Width Upholstered Back 1321-A	Oak	986	1027	1059	1133	1182	1220	1287	1442	1558
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1055	1098	1129	1202	1248	1287	1355	1511	1627
	Slat Back 1322-A	Oak	1008	1046	1076	1141	1181	1205	1263	1386	1478
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1098	1139	1162	1230	1270	1295	1351	1474	1568
	Shoji Back 1323-A	Oak	945	985	1024	1064	1103	1146	1199	1291	1382
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1042	1079	1103	1169	1208	1230	1293	1416	1507

ORDERING NOTES

Kita Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$65 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
1320-OA	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1
1320-CA	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1.8
1321-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1
1322-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	26	12	0.8*
1323-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	26	12	0.8*

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

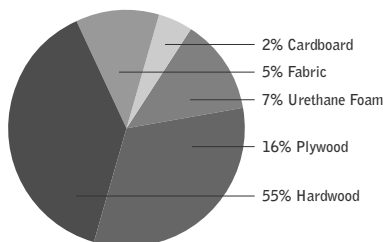
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

Chair frames are available in Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 4 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$65 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

SPENCE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY**SPENCE****MATERIAL CONTENT:**

**PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .45%**

**POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.27%**

Up to 18.18% of this Spence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Spence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Spence products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

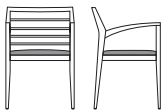
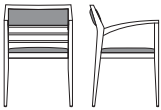
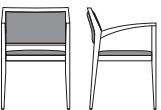
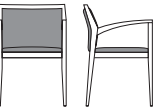
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SPENCE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM	2	COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Slat Back 1400	Oak	954	1006	1076	1145	1227	1317	1410	1528	1609
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1069	1123	1190	1260	1338	1428	1522	1637	1716
	Slat & Upholstered Back 1401	Oak	984	1039	1109	1179	1265	1358	1448	1574	1689
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1098	1157	1227	1297	1379	1472	1568	1686	1801
	Split Upholstered Back 1402	Oak	1001	1055	1129	1202	1287	1383	1478	1605	1748
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1121	1179	1248	1322	1407	1498	1598	1717	1862
	Full Upholstered Back 1403	Oak	1010	1070	1140	1213	1298	1396	1494	1617	1792
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1129	1189	1265	1334	1418	1515	1613	1732	1908

ORDERING NOTES

Spence Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$65 list** per chair.

Chair frames are available in Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 4 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
1400	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	21	13	0.7
1401	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	22	13	1.0
1402	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	22	13	1.25
1403	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	23	13	1.5

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

Chair frames are available in Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 4 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

GANGING

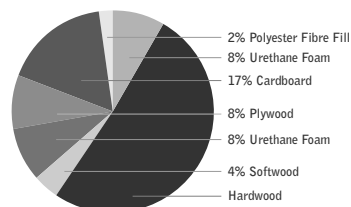
Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$65 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

CADENCE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CADENCE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.46%

Up to 16.91% of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cadence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Cadence products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.


FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CADENCE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM		COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	CAD2A	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1213	1270	1323	1414	1503	1592	1684	1794	1991

ORDERING NOTES

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAD2A	22.75	27	36	18.25	26	18.75	18	23	18	1.7

ORDERING PROCEDURE

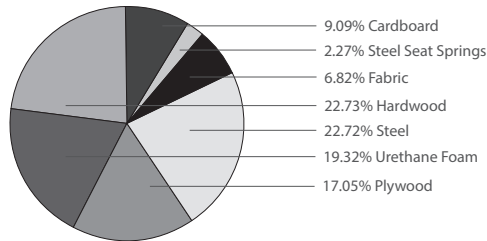
To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions
are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 4 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

FAERON WOOD | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY**Faeron Wood Guest****MATERIAL CONTENT:**

PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.64%

Up to 31.82% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Faeron products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. In addition they ease re-configurability and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension across the entire model range for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
 Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
 Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
 Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
 Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
 2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
 3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

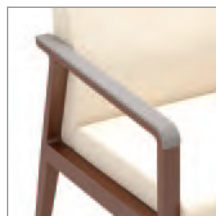
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



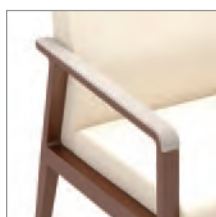
ARM PANEL

Panel arms are available in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



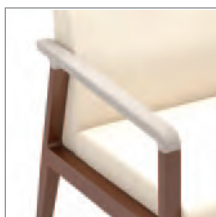
URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional Urethane Arm Cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SOLID SURFACE ARM FRAME

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

Faeron can be upholstered in combinations of two or more upholstery covers on the same units: seats, backs and closed arm panels can be individually upholstered with a specific cover. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)



KINETIC BACK OPTION

Provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING

All Faeron freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of **\$47 list** per chair.

REMOVABLE COVERS

Faeron chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$52 list** per yard

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	44	14
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	48	19
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	54	20
44" Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	71	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
30" - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
44" - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs







Plus Guest Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 92.

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	292
Ganging Bracket	47	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	301
Kinetic Back (not available for 30" & 44")	97	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	318
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	47	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	329
30" Under-seat Splashguard	59	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	459
44" Under-seat Splashguard	73	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	479
Removeable Seat Covers	72	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Removable Back Covers	47	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	543
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	111		

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 21" Open Arm FAE2-G21ONC	Beech Palette	907	942	979	1052	1124	1197	1271	1343	1489
 21" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G21SNC	Beech Palette	1232	1287	1341	1451	1561	1670	1779	1889	2108
 21" Closed Arm FAE2-G21CNC	Beech Palette	1243	1296	1352	1461	1571	1680	1790	1900	2117
 24" Open Arm FAE2-G24ONC	Beech Palette	971	1007	1044	1118	1190	1264	1336	1409	1556
 24" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G24SNC	Beech Palette	1297	1353	1407	1517	1626	1736	1845	1955	2174
 24" Closed Arm FAE2-G24CNC	Beech Palette	1308	1362	1418	1527	1636	1747	1856	1965	2183




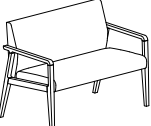
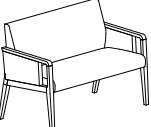
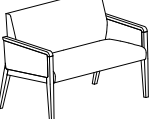
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 94.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA Solid Surface Arm

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 30" Open Arm FAE2-G30ONC	Beech Palette	1108	1161	1212	1317	1423	1528	1632	1737	1947
 30" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G30SNC	Beech Palette	1434	1505	1575	1717	1859	2000	2142	2283	2566
 30" Closed Arm FAE2-G30CNC	Beech Palette	1444	1515	1585	1728	1868	2010	2152	2293	2575
 44" Open Arm FAE2-G44ONC	Beech Palette	1361	1427	1494	1626	1758	1890	2023	2155	2420
 44" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G44SNC	Beech Palette	1688	1772	1857	2025	2194	2363	2531	2700	3038
 44" Closed Arm FAE2-G44CNC	Beech Palette	1697	1781	1866	2035	2203	2372	2541	2709	3049

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 94.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

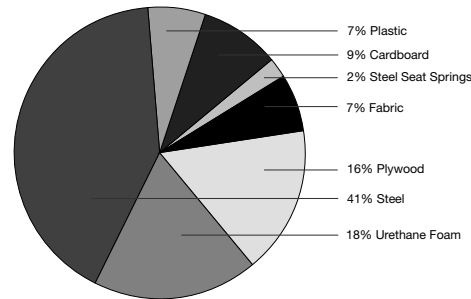
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

Faeron Metal Guest



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.87 %

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.48 %

Up to 50% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron Metal products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

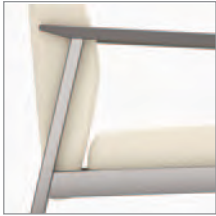


Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Metal seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. The seats features a spring system that substantially enhances comfort and extends product life cycle. Seats are removable, and field replaceable.



SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



POLYMER ARM

Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer and is especially suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron Metal chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
 Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
 Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
 Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
 Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
 2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
 3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



ARM PANEL

Upholstered arm panels are available in both semi- and fully-closed styles, and are field replaceable if damaged.



SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



WOOD ARM

Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

Faeron Metal can be upholstered in combinations of two or more upholstery covers on the same units: seats, backs and closed arm panels can be individually upholstered with a specific cover. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)



KINETIC BACK OPTION

The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron Metal seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.



REMOVABLE COVERS

Faeron Metal chairs (all sizes) are available with removable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$52 list** per yard.

GANGING

All Faeron Metal freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of **\$47 list** per chair.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	56	14
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	60	19
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	66	20
44" Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	83	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
30" - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
44" - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
- Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron Metal upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White 459
Ganging Bracket	47	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color 479
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	97	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B 517
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	47	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C 543
30" Under-seat Splashguard	59	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) 173
44" Under-seat Splashguard	73	
Removeable Seat Covers	72	
Removable Back Covers	47	

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:







Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 98.

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21OPAS		880	951	1019	1089	1159	1228	1367
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21OPAN		1036	1105	1174	1244	1314	1383	1522
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21SPAS		1226	1331	1435	1539	1644	1748	1957
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21SPAN		1381	1486	1590	1694	1799	1903	2112
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21CPAS		1235	1340	1444	1548	1653	1757	1966
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21CPAN		1391	1496	1600	1704	1809	1913	2121
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24OPAS		943	1013	1083	1151	1222	1291	1430
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24OPAN		1099	1168	1237	1307	1376	1445	1584
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24SPAS		1289	1394	1498	1602	1707	1811	2019
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24SPAN		1443	1548	1652	1756	1861	1965	2174
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24CPAS		1298	1403	1507	1611	1716	1820	2028
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24CPAN		1453	1558	1662	1766	1871	1974	2183

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges




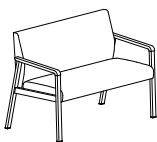
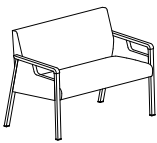
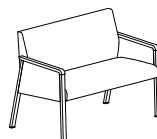
\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	459
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	479
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	543
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	173

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	G	21	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			24	S	WA	N
				Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
			30	C	SA	
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
			44			

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 30" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30OPAS	1004	1054	1103	1204	1304	1404	1503	1603	1803
30" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30OPAN	1159	1208	1258	1358	1459	1559	1658	1758	1959
 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30SPAS	1315	1382	1449	1584	1718	1854	1988	2123	2392
30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30SPAN	1470	1537	1604	1739	1874	2009	2142	2278	2548
 30" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30CPAS	1325	1392	1459	1593	1728	1863	1998	2132	2402
30" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30CPAN	1480	1546	1613	1749	1883	2019	2152	2287	2557
 44" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44OPAS	1245	1308	1371	1497	1623	1749	1875	2001	2253
44" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44OPAN	1400	1462	1526	1651	1778	1904	2029	2156	2407
 44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44SPAS	1556	1636	1716	1877	2037	2198	2359	2519	2842
44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44SPAN	1711	1792	1872	2032	2193	2354	2514	2675	2997
 44" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44CPAS	1565	1646	1726	1886	2047	2208	2368	2529	2851
44" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44CPAN	1720	1801	1881	2042	2202	2363	2524	2684	3007

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

\$ List

Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	459
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	479
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	517
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	543
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	173

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
<div>FAE</div> Faeron	<div>2M</div> Chair	<div>G</div> Guest Seating	<div>21</div>	<div>O</div> Open Arm	<div>PA</div> Polymer Arm	<div>S</div> Silver Metallic
			<div>24</div>	<div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm	<div>WA</div> Wood Arm	<div>N</div> Brushed Nickel
			<div>30</div>	<div>C</div> Closed Arm	<div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm	
			<div>44</div>			

MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

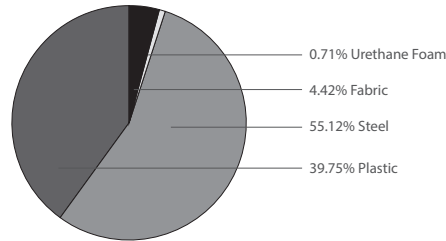
106	Mobi
110	Karma
120	Corfu
126	Capri
128	Bank of England

MOBI | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

MOBI



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.78%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.33%

Up to 55.11% of this Mobi product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Mobi products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Mobi products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

MOBI | FEATURES, OPTIONS, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS



ARMS

Arms are available in the full range of polymer colors: Black, White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green. Please specify when ordering.



ARMLESS



POLYMER SEATS & BACKS

Available Polymer colors: White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green.



UPHOLSTERED SEATS & BACKS

Optional Removable covers can be quickly installed on Mobli products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option.



MESH BACKS

Available mesh colors: Grey, Black & White. Please specify when ordering.



STACKABILITY

Mobi chairs are stackable to a maximum of 8 chairs high on the floor as well as dolly.



LEGS & GLIDES

Mobi legs are structural steel legs in Polished Chrome with non-marring glides.

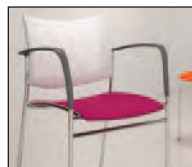
WEIGHT CAPACITY

Mobi has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Mobi has been load tested up to 300lbs.



CADDIE

The Mobi caddy provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs.



COMBINATION COLORS

More than one polymer color can be selected in any combination for seats, backs and arms. Please specify when ordering.

OPTIONS

REPLACEMENT AND REMOVABLE COMPONENTS

Mobi is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Mobi Chairs are available with Removable Seat and Removable Back Covers, see page 108 for upcharges.






CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM YRD
MOB210P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB211P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB220P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB221P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB230P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB231P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB240P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB241P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB250P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	1.22
MOB251P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	1.22

MOBI

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	1	COM 2	3	COL 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	8	LEATHER 9
	Polymer Seat and Back, Armless MOB210P 307								
	Polymer Seat and Back, with Arms MOB211P 339								
	Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB220P 404 423 441 479 518 556 593 632 708								
	Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB221P 444 461 480 519 557 595 633 670 746								
	Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB230P 411 430 450 488 525 563 602 639 716								

Mobi Option Upcharges







\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers	58
Removeable Back Covers	58

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB	2	1	0	P
Mobi	Multi-Purpose	Polymer Seat & Back	Armless	Polished Chrome
		2	1	
		Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	Armed	
		3		
		Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat		
		4		
		Mesh Back & Polymer Seat		
		5		
		Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		

MOBI

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	1	COM 2	3	COL 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB231P	451	470	489	527	564	603	640	679	755
 Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, Armless MOB240P	315								
 Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, with Arms MOB241P	353								
 Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, Armless MOB250P	489	519	549	609	671	732	792	853	976
 Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, with Arms MOB251P	520	550	581	642	702	764	825	886	1006
 Caddie DOL6	671								

Mobi Option Upcharges**\$ List**

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers	58
Removeable Back Covers	58

PRODUCT CODE KEY

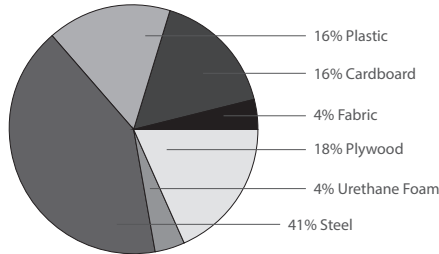
Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB	2	1	0	P
Mobi	Multi-Purpose	Polymer Seat & Back	Armless	Polished Chrome
		2	1	
		Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	Armed	
		3		
		Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat		
		4		
		Mesh Back & Polymer Seat		
		5		
		Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		

KARMA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

KARMA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | FEATURES & OPTIONS



DESIGNED FOR COMFORT

The seat features an enhanced standard foam thickness, combined with our proprietary webbing suspension system, to provide superior comfort and a longer life cycle. The back is contoured and angled to provide supportive sitting.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STACKING

Karma stacks 7 high on the floor, and 12 chairs on the Caddie. The optional Underseat Cover can be specified to help prevent indenting of seat upholstery on chairs that will be stacked. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



STANDARD GLIDE

Karma's black domed polymer glides are non-adjustable, and field-replaceable if damaged or degraded. Ideal for carpeted flooring.



POLYMER ARM

Karma arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Karma is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.



TANDEM SEATING

Karma chairs, and in-line tables, are designed to be instantly converted to (or ordered as) tandem seating. Armed and armless chairs can be connected -when joining arm chairs the positioning prevents a pinch point between the arms. In-line tables can be configured between chairs or as end tables. And the tandem components can be easily removed to convert to freestanding.

FRAME COLORS AVAILABLE

The Karma Leg is available in 2 standard finishes; Silver Metallic and Matte Black. Polished Chrome is also available for an upcharge.

OPTIONS



SLED BASE OPTION

Optional Sled Base frames are available in Silver Metallic and Matte Black. The integrated steel rail spans between the front and rear legs which are fitted with black nylon glides. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



CASTERS OPTION

Karma features durable low profile 1 1/2" diameter casters in black nylon offering an impressive 500lb load rating.



FLOOR SAVER GLIDE

Karma's Floor Saver Glides are a larger, white, nylon glide incorporating a much larger surface area, and is a self-adjusting to help protect LVT, vinyl, tile, or hardwood where risk of marking might occur. Available at a **\$31 list** upcharge.



NON-SLIP GLIDE

Features a much larger surface area and is also self-adjusting. It also features a softer outer coating to hold and prevent chair from sliding on LVT, vinyl, or tile flooring. Perfect for more slippery/smooth floor areas where prevention of chair movement is required. Available at a **\$31 list** upcharge.



UNDERSEAT COVER

As an alternative to the standard dust cover under the seat, this option, in black polymer, closes off the underside of the chair, functioning as a cleanable Splashguard to protect the interior from moisture. It also assists in chair stacking, by distributing the weight to eliminate any indentations in the seat upholstery.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Karma products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Karma products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

KARMA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	COM YRD	Cubes
Leg Base Stacking Chair Upholstered										
Armless										
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	1	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	1	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	1.7	21
With Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	1	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	1.7	21
Leg Base Stacking Chair Wood Back										
Armless										
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	0.7	21
With Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	0.7	21
Caster Base Chair Upholstered With Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	1	18
Caster Base Chair Wood Back With Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	0.7	18
Sled Base Chair Upholstered										
Armless										
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	1	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	1	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	1.7	21
With Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	1	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	1.7	21
Sled Base Chair Wood Back										
Armless										
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	0.7	21
With Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	0.7	21
Counter Seat Upholstered										
Armless										
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	1	20
with Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	1	20
Counter Seat Wood Back										
Armless										
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	1	20
with Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	1	20







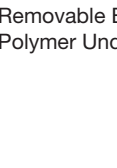

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Karma has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 500 lbs, in all versions: arm and armless, and all widths.

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L_UNAD								
	389	411	431	461	496	525	559	601	644
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LCUNAD								
	477	499	520	550	584	614	647	689	732
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L_WNAD								
	416	428	438	453	471	485	502	524	545
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LCWNAD								
	504	516	527	541	559	573	591	613	635
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L_U_D								
	419	440	462	493	525	556	590	632	675
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LCU_D								
	508	529	551	581	614	644	678	721	763
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L_W_D								
	439	451	461	476	494	508	525	548	569
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LCW_D								
	528	539	550	564	582	596	614	636	657





ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers	58
Removable Back Covers	58
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	38

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	18.5L	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Stacking Chair	18.5" Leg Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
			C		AG	
			Polished Chrome		Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22L_UNAD	423	444	466	495	528	558	592	635
	22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22LCUNAD	530	551	572	602	636	666	700	742
	22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22L_WNAD	454	466	476	492	508	523	540	561
	22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22LCWNAD	562	572	584	599	616	630	648	669
	22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22L_U_D	452	474	495	524	559	587	622	665
	22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22LCU_D	560	582	602	632	667	696	730	771
	22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22L_W_D	477	488	499	514	532	545	563	584
	22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22LCW_D	585	595	607	622	639	654	671	692





ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers	58
Removable Back Covers	58
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	51

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	22L	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Stacking Chair	22" Leg Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
			C		AG	
			Polished Chrome		Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	


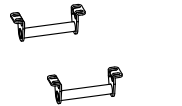
KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-26L_UNAD	506	545	587	645	710	767	832	914
	26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-26LCUNAD	615	655	697	754	819	876	941	1023
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-26L_WNAD	521	540	559	586	616	644	675	712
	26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-26LCWNAD	629	649	668	696	725	753	784	822
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-26L_U_D	536	578	617	675	740	797	864	943
	26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-26LCU_D	645	686	726	784	849	907	971	1053
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-26L_W_D	543	563	582	609	639	667	698	735
	26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-26LCW_D	653	672	691	718	748	775	807	845

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.





Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Removable Seat Covers
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26"	65	Removable Back Covers
		58
		58

Description/Model	Price
	Tandem Seating Bracket -Matte Black (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BA 65
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BSA 65
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BCA 73
	Tandem Seating Bracket-Matte Black (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BNA 58
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BSNA 58
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BCNA 66
	Caddie DOL6 671

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	26L	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Stacking Chair	26" Leg Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
			C		AG	
			Polished Chrome		Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | CASTER BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 18.5" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2CS-18.5MSU_D	486	507	529	559	592	622	656	698	741
 18.5" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2CS-18.5MSW_D	506	517	528	542	560	574	592	614	635
 22" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22MSU_D	518	540	561	591	625	654	688	731	772
 22" Caster Base, Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22MSW_D	543	554	565	580	598	612	629	650	672

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

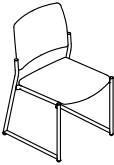
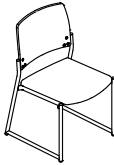
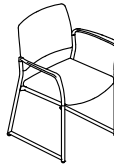

Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers	58
Removable Back Covers	58
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	38
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	51

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	18.5M	S	U	AB	S
Karma	Chair	18.5" Caster Base	Silver Metallic	Fully Upholstered	Black	Polymer Shroud
		22M		W	AG	D
		22" Caster Base		Beech Wood Back	Grey	Standard Dust Cover
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_UNAD								
	499	521	541	572	606	636	669	711	754
	18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_WNAD								
	527	538	549	563	581	595	613	635	656
	18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_U_D								
	530	551	573	603	636	666	700	742	785
	18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_W_D								
	550	561	572	586	604	618	636	658	679


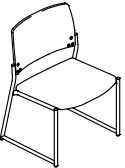
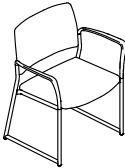
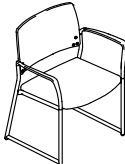
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add
upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers	58
Removable Back Covers	58
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	38

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	18.5S	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Chair	18.5" Sled Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
					AG	
					Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22S_UNAD								
	533	554	576	605	638	668	702	745	787
	22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22S_WNAD								
	564	576	586	602	618	634	650	671	693
	22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22S_U_D								
	562	584	605	635	669	698	732	775	816
	22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22S_W_D								
	587	598	609	624	642	656	674	695	717


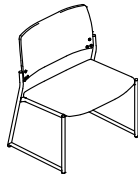

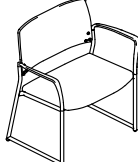
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers	58
Removable Back Covers	58
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	51

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	22S	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Chair	22" Sled Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
					AG	
					Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_UNAD									
	616	656	698	755	821	877	942	1024	1106	
	26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_WNAD									
	632	650	669	697	726	754	785	823	860	
	26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_U_D									
	646	688	727	785	850	908	974	1054	1137	
	26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_W_D									
	654	674	692	720	749	777	808	846	882	

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers	58
Removable Back Covers	58
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26"	65

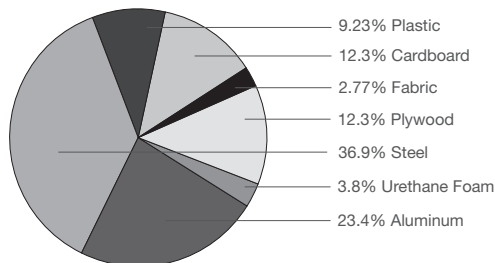
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	26S	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Chair	26" Sled Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
					AG	
					Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

Corfu



(COR2-61S)



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 26.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.74

Up to 55.38% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Corfu products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CORFU | FEATURES & OPTIONS



SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.



UNDER SEAT COVER

Each Corfu includes an underseat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.



WOOD FINISH

Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.



BEECH PLYWOOD

Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plies of cross grain for added strength and durability.



STACKING

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

CADDIE

The Corfu caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. This caddie is designed to stack and transport Krug's other stacking chairs.

GANGING

Corfu can be ordered with the option of ganging for the upcharge of **\$27 list** per chair. Please specify ganging when ordering.

PACKAGING

Corfu packaging features recycled, recyclable cardboard. The arm and armless chairs are shipped 4 units per carton.



STEEL FRAME

Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Polished Chrome.



PLASTIC COMPONENTS

Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.

Color Selection:

White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weights & Cubes							
								1 unit	2 units	3 units	4 units	W	C	W	C
COR2-10S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	28	16	46	17	65	18	83	20
COR2-10C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-11S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	30	16	51	17	73	18	93	20
COR2-11C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-20S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	30	16	51	17	73	18	94	20
COR2-20C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-21S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	36	16	63	17	92	18	119	20
COR2-21C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-30S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31	16	52	17	75	18	97	20
COR2-30C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-31S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33	16	57	17	83	18	106	20
COR2-31C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-40S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31	16	52	17	75	18	97	20
CORS-40C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-41S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33	16	57	17	83	18	106	20
COR2-41C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-50S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	29	16	48	17	69	18	89	20
COR2-50C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-51S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	32	16	54	17	77	18	99	20
COR2-51C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-60S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31	16	52	17	75	18	97	20
COR2-60C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-61S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33	16	57	17	82	18	106	20
COR2-61C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR6	24	31	15.75												

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.





The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-10S 393								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-10C 445								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-11S 456								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-11C 500								
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-20S 527 555 582 609 638 666 693 721 749								
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-20C 578 605 632 659 688 716 743 770 800								
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-21S 590 617 645 672 701 728 756 784 812								
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-21C 634 662 689 717 744 772 801 828 855								

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.

When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.





Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **\$27 list** per chair, please specify on order.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 62 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame									
	COR2-50S	488	507	527	544	564	583	602	621	640
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame									
	COR2-50C	539	558	578	595	615	634	653	671	691
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame									
	COR2-51S	552	570	590	608	627	646	666	683	703
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame									
	COR2-51C	595	615	634	653	671	691	709	728	746
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame									
	COR2-30S	Beech	570							
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame									
	COR2-30C	Beech	627							
	Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame									
	COR2-31S	Beech	683							
	Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame									
	COR2-31C	Beech	754							

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.

When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddy. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.






Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **\$27 list** per chair, please specify on order.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 62 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-60S	Beech	621	648	677	704	732	761	788	815	844
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-60C	Beech	678	705	733	762	789	816	845	873	900
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-61S	Beech	734	763	790	818	846	874	901	930	957
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-61C	Beech	804	831	859	888	915	942	971	999	1026
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-40S		646	683	722	761	798	836	874	912	951
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-40C		703	741	780	816	854	893	931	968	1006
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-41S		761	798	836	874	912	951	987	1025	1064
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-41C		829	868	905	942	981	1020	1057	1096	1133
	Caddie DOL6		671								

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms. Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **\$27 list** per chair, please specify on order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 62 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

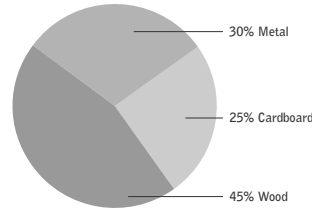
Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CAPRI | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CAPRI



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.13%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 30.97%

Up to 66.28% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Capri products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Capri products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



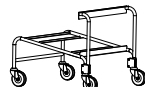
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CAPRI

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ARM CHAIR										
	CAP2A1	Cherry, Beech	811								
	CAP2A2		985	1023	1055	1102	1150	1202	1262	1331	1445
	CAP2A3	Cherry, Beech	894	929	964	1004	1046	1088	1129	1199	1270
	CAP2A4	Cherry, Beech	916								
	CAP2A5	Cherry, Beech	998	1035	1069	1109	1150	1190	1232	1301	1373
	SIDE CHAIR										
	CAP2S1	Cherry, Beech	746								
	CAP2S2		916	954	992	1040	1088	1138	1186	1255	1372
	CAP2S3	Cherry, Beech	832	869	900	941	985	1026	1069	1138	1205
	CAP2S4	Cherry, Beech	853								
	CAP2S5	Cherry, Beech	937	956	1004	1046	1088	1129	1172	1241	1311
	CADDIE										
	DOL6		671								

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube (2)	COM Yardage
ARM CHAIR										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	33.75	18.5	27	20.5	17.25	12	13	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	34	19	27	20.5	17.75	14	13	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	33.75	19	27	20.5	17.75	13	13	0.6
SIDE CHAIR										
Wood with arms	19.75	22.75	33.75	18.5	-	-	17.25	12	13	-
Fully Upholstered	19.75	22.75	34	19	-	-	17.75	14	13	1.0
Upholstered seat	19.75	22.75	33.75	19	-	-	17.75	13	13	0.6
ARM CHAIR										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29	38.5	20.5	17.25	15	18	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	44	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	17	18	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	16	18	0.6
CADDIE	25.5	41	43.75	-	-	-	-	20	17	-

ORDERING NOTES: CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

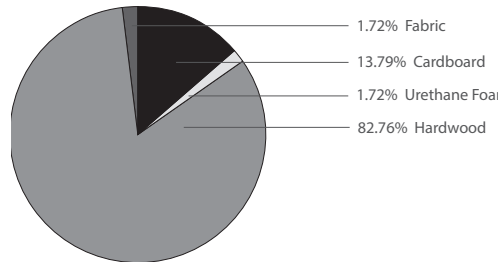
Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style	CADDIE When used with Caddie, Capri stacks to a maximum of 15 chairs high (10 high for upholstered versions). Barstool versions cannot be stacked with Caddie. REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED BACK COVER Capri Chairs are available with removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of \$39 list per chair.
CAP	2	A	1	
Capri	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Wood	
	5	S	2	
	Barstool	Side Chair	Fully Upholstered	
			3	
			Upholstered Seat Cushion	
			4	
			Wood With Holes	
			5	
			Upholstered Seat, Back with Holes	

BANK OF ENGLAND | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

BANK OF ENGLAND



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.10%

Up to 96.55% of this Bank of England product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Bank of England products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Bank of England products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®




In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BANK OF ENGLAND

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	WOOD SEAT										
	177-A	Oak, Cherry	992								
	177-J	Oak, Cherry	1123								
		Jury Base									
	REMOVABLE CUSHION										
	178-A	Oak, Cherry	1210	1268	1322	1377	1430	1484	1535	1591	1678
	178-J	Oak, Cherry	1351	1411	1468	1527	1582	1641	1692	1750	1842
		Jury Base									
	UPHOLSTERED SEAT										
	179-A	Oak, Cherry	1210	1268	1322	1377	1430	1484	1535	1591	1678
	179-J	Oak, Cherry	1351	1411	1468	1527	1582	1641	1692	1750	1842
		Jury Base									

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
177-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	-
178-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	0.75
179-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	0.75

ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version of this chair, please select model number '177-J' for Wood Seat, '178-J' for Removable Cushion, or '179-J' for Removable Cushion Upholstered Seat.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information.



ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

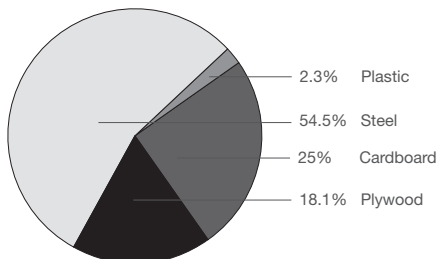
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

BANK OF ENGLAND

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

BARSTOOL & COUNTER HEIGHT SEATING

131	Manolo
134	Karma
136	Capri
138	Corfu

MANOLO | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY**MANOLO STOOL****MATERIAL CONTENT:**

PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.84%

Up to 69.20% of this Manolo product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Manolo products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Manolo products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Manolo and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
- (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

MANOLO | VENEERS & FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
BEECH	Appalachian Cherry
	American Cherry
	Imperial Cherry
	Light Cherry
	Medium Cherry
	Natural Cherry
	Sable Cherry
	Standard Cherry
	Light Oak
	Harvest Oak
	Mahogany
	Mellow Oak
	Espresso
	Cordovan Walnut
	Natural Walnut
	Regular Walnut
WALNUT	Dark Walnut
	Clear Beech
	Medium Anigre

WALNUT	Natural Walnut
	SilverGrey on Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Dark Walnut

PALETTE FINISHES	Black
	White
	Sand
	Soft Green
	Steel Blue
	Slate

VENEERS

Manolo veneers are quarter cut with a horizontal grain direction.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

FINISH

Manolo features the Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

MANOLO | FEATURES & OPTIONS



SEATS

Manolo seats are available, with two back heights; Backless Seat and Low Back Seat, in Upholstered, Beech and Walnut veneers and Palette finishes.



BASES

Manolo Stool bases feature Polished Chrome structural steel base frames with non-marring polycarbonate glides. Manolo Stool bases are available in two heights; Counter Height or Bar Height.

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Manolo complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 test standards. Manolo has been load tested up to 300lbs.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.





OPTIONS

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list**.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

MANOLO | BARSTOOL & COUNTER STOOL

Description	Model	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Barstool, Wood, Backless Seat										
	MAN5B01	Beech	649								
		Walnut	681								
	MAN5B03	Palette	624								
	Counter Stool, Wood Seat, Backless Seat										
	MAN5C01	Beech	628								
		Walnut	660								
	MAN5C03	Palette	605								
	Barstool, Fully Upholstered, backless seat										
	MAN5B02		683	709	734	785	835	887	937	987	1089
	Counter Stool, Fully Upholstered, Backless Seat										
	MAN5C02		662	688	713	764	814	866	916	966	1068
	Barstool, Wood, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5B11	Beech	662								
		Walnut	696								
	MAN5B13	Palette	635								
	Counter Stool, Wood, Low Back Seat		640								
	MAN5C11	Beech	674								
		Walnut	616								
	MAN5C13	Palette									
	Barstool Fully Upholstered, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5B12		725	752	780	832	886	938	992	1045	1151
	Counter Stool Fully Upholstered, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5C12		703	731	758	810	864	917	970	1023	1130

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Barstool									
Backless Seat	19	22.5	36	15.75	16	31	19.5	12	1
Low Back Seat	19	22.5	41	15.75	16	31	20	13	1
Counter Stool									
Backless Seat	19	22.5	30	15.75	16	25	18.5	10	1
Low Back Seat	19	22.5	35	15.75	16	25	19	11	1

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Manolo Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) 52

PRODUCT CODE KEY

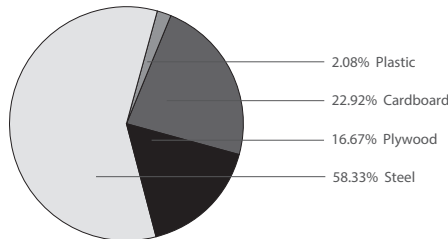
Line	Series	Base Height	Seat Style	Seat Type
MAN	5	B	0	1
Manolo	Stool	Bar Height	Backless Seat	Wood
		C	1	2
		Counter Height	Low Back Seat	Fully Upholstered
				3
				Palette

KARMA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

KARMA COUNTER SEAT



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.86%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 33.6%

Up to 70.10% of this Capri product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

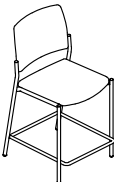
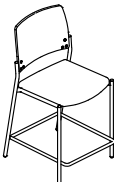
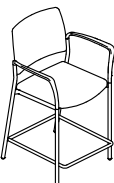

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | COUNTER STOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-18.5C_UNAD	542	564	585	615	649	679	712	755	797
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-18.5CCUNAD	584	606	626	656	691	721	754	796	838
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-18.5C_WNAD	570	582	592	607	624	639	656	678	700
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-18.5CCWNAD	612	623	634	648	666	680	698	720	741
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below. See page 112 for dimensions and COM requirements										
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-18.5C_U_D	573	590	616	646	679	709	743	786	828
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-18.5CCU_D	615	636	657	687	721	750	785	827	870
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-18.5C_W_D	593	605	615	629	647	662	679	701	723
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-18.5CCW_D	635	646	656	671	688	703	721	742	764
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below. See page 112 for dimensions and COM requirements.										

Karma Option Upcharges**\$ List**

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers	58
Removable Back Covers	58
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	38

See page 111 for more information on options and features.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

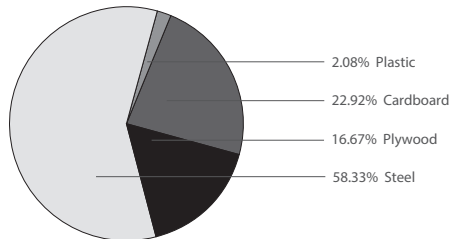
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	18.5C	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Chair	18.5" Counter Height Stool	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
			C		AG	
			Polished Chrome		Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

CAPRI | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CAPRI



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.86%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 33.6%

Up to 70.10% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Capri products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Capri products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.


FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CAPRI | BARSTOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	BARSTOOL										
	CAP5A1	Cherry, Beech	974								
	CAP5A2		1182	1226	1268	1322	1380	1442	1514	1595	1712
	CAP5A3	Cherry, Beech	1074	1115	1157	1207	1256	1306	1356	1440	1509
	CAP5A4	Cherry, Beech	1098								
	CAP5A5	Cherry, Beech	1197	1239	1279	1331	1380	1430	1478	1563	1630

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BARSTOOL										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29	38.5	20.5	17.25	15	18	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	44	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	17	18	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	16	18	0.6

ORDERING NOTES: CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

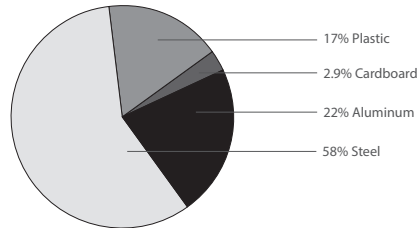
Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style	
CAP	5	A	1	BARSTOOL The Capri barstool version is available with arms only. Capri barstool versions are suitable for use with bar heights in the range of 40" to 42". REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED BACK COVER Capri Chairs are available with removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of \$39 list per chair.
Capri	Barstool	Arm Chair	Wood	
			2	
			Fully Upholstered	
			3	
			Upholstered Seat Cushion	
			4	
			Wood With Holes	
			5	
			Upholstered Seat, Back with Holes	

CORFU | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

Corfu Barstool



(COR5-11S)



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 27.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.44%

Up to 86.71% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT	CONTRIBUTES TO	POINTS
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Corfu products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CORFU | BARSTOOL - FEATURES & OPTIONS

SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.



WOOD FINISH

Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.

BEECH PLYWOOD

Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plies of cross grain for added strength and durability.

STEEL FRAME

Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Chrome.



PLASTIC COMPONENTS

Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.

Color Selection:

White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand



UNDER SEAT COVER

Each Corfu includes an under-seat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CORFU | BARSTOOL - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.





DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
COR5-10S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-10C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-11S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-11C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-20S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-20C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-21S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-21C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-30S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-30C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-31S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-31C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-40S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-40C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-41S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-41C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-50S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-50C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-51S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-51C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-60S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-60C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-61S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-61C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

CORFU | BARSTOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-10S 703								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-10C 823								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-11S 777								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-11C 907								
	Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-20S 936 950 964 994 1022 1052 1080 1109 1167								
	Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-20C 1056 1069 1084 1113 1142 1171 1201 1229 1287								
	Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-21S 1010 1024 1039 1067 1097 1126 1154 1184 1242								
	Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-21C 1139 1153 1168 1196 1226 1254 1284 1313 1371								

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.





When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | BARSTOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR52-50S	893	901	910	928	944	961	978	995	1028
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-50C	1013	1021	1031	1047	1064	1081	1098	1115	1148
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-51S	902	911	919	936	954	971	987	1004	1038
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-51C	1097	1105	1113	1130	1147	1164	1181	1197	1232
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-30S	Beech	975							
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-30C	Beech	1035							
	Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-31S	Beech	1075							
	Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-31C	Beech	1118							

ORDERING NOTES:





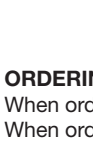
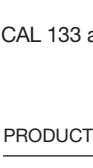
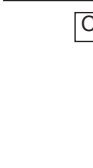

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | BARSTOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES		7	LEATHER	
						5	6		8	9
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Silver Metallic frame									
	COR5-60S Beech	892	902	912	931	951	970	989	1008	1047
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Polished Chrome frame									
	COR5-60C Beech	952	961	971	991	1010	1029	1048	1067	1106
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame									
	COR5-61S Beech	992	1001	1011	1031	1049	1069	1088	1107	1146
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame									
	COR5-61C Beech	1035	1045	1055	1074	1094	1112	1131	1151	1190
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame									
	COR5-40S	900	921	941	982	1024	1065	1106	1147	1229
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame									
	COR5-40C	960	980	1001	1042	1083	1124	1165	1206	1288
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame									
	COR5-41S	1000	1020	1041	1082	1123	1164	1205	1246	1328
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame									
	COR5-41C	1043	1064	1084	1125	1166	1208	1249	1290	1372

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list per yard**. See page 9 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

LOUNGE SEATING

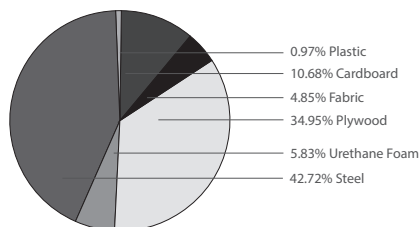
145	Avatar
148	Cressida
158	Leyton
169	Zola
186	Zola Privacy
254	Faeron
265	Sutton
267	Carlyle
269	Brio
271	Sloane

AVATAR | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

AVATAR LOUNGE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.21%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.77%

Up to 45.10% of this Avatar product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Avatar products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forest



AIR EMISSIONS

All Avatar products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Avatar and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AVATAR | VENEER & FINISHES, FEATURES & OPTIONS

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Rift Oak

Light Oak
Harvest Oak
SilverGrey on Oak
Mahogany Oak
Medium Cherry on Oak
Mellow Oak
Walnut on Oak
Espresso on Oak

VENEER

Avatar veneers are rift cut White Oak, which provides a straight grain appearance.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Avatar can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Avatar's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

AVATAR | FEATURES & OPTIONS



STYLE
FIXED ARM



ARMLESS



LEGS
Avatar legs feature Polished Chrome aluminum foot with nylon glides.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Avatar is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Chair legs, arms, table tops and bases are field replaceable.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Avatar complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 test standards. Avatar has a load tested up to 300lbs.



OPTIONS

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

AVATAR | LOUNGE

Description	Model	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Armless AVA3-0	1507	1563	1621	1701	1792	1872	1963	2077	2191
	Fixed Arm AVA3-1	1680	1737	1794	1874	1966	2045	2136	2250	2365

Avatar Option Upcharges**\$ List**

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)

52

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Arm Style
AVA	3	1
Avatar	Soft Seating	Fixed Arm
		0
		Armless

AVATAR | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Width Between Arms	Arm Height	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
AVA3-1	29	28	30.5	16	18.5	27.5	22	49	17.5	2.65
AVA3-0	26.5	28	30.5	16	18.5	n/a	n/a	46	17.5	2.65

DIMENSIONS:

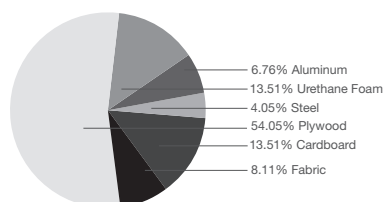
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CRESSIDA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CRESSIDA LOUNGE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 4.22%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 14.49%

Up to 24.32% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT

Cressida lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



ARMS AND ARMLESS

Cressida features five arm options; Armless, Open Arm, Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap, Closed Arm, Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap. Polymer arm cap is available in Black or Grey.



POLYMER ARM CAP

Available in Grey and Black colors, the Arm Cap is field- replaceable if necessary.



PUSH BAR

This is an option on Cressida lounge when ordered with casters, ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the chair, and reduce back strain on the caregiver. The push bar is powder-coated steel in Silver Metallic finish.



TABLETS

Optional Tablets are available on the Cressida Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, high pressure laminate, solid surface and palette finishes. The Cressida tablet can be fastened to the Cressida Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Cressida Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.

PLUS UPGRADE

Cressida seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

GLIDES

Cressida Lounge arm and armless versions are standard with nylon glides.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat-350 lbs
 One-Seat (Plus) - 750 lbs
 One-Seat Wide - 350lbs
 One-Seat Wide (Plus) - 750lbs
 Two-Seat - 525 lbs
 Two-Seat (Plus) - 975lbs
 Three-Seat - 850 lbs
 Three-Seat (Plus) - 1200 lbs

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Cressida Lounge chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.

OPTIONS



CASTERS

Cressida Lounge is available with the option of casters. Caster option comes with the two rear casters locking as standard.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

More than one upholstery cover within the same unit, is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Cressida Lounge Chairs are available with removable seat and back covers. See page 199 for upcharges.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight Open Arm	Shipping Weight Closed Arm	Cube
WITH ARMS										
One-Seat	29.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	23	19.75	52	74	22
One-Seat Wide	36.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	30	19.75	62	84	34
Two-Seat	52.25	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	45.75	19.75	81	103	34
Three-Seat	75	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	68.5	19.75	104	126	49
ARMLESS										
One-Seat	23	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	47	-	22
One-Seat Wide	30	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	57	-	34
Two-Seat	45.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	76	-	34
Three-Seat	68.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	99	-	49

Note: Cressida plus two-seat and three-seat units have the same dimensions as the regular two-seat and three-seat units.

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat, Back & Arms	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arms (2) Only
One-Seat - One Chair	5	2.7	1.27	1.83	2.9
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.7	5	2.03	2.7	5.8
One-Seat - Three Chairs	14.7	7.75	3.57	4.53	8.7
One-Seat - Four Chairs	15.4	10	4.06	5.4	11.6
One-Seat Wide - One Chair	6.4	3.5	1.64	1.9	2.9
One-Seat Wide - Two Chairs	12.8	7	3.28	3.8	5.8
One-Seat Wide - Three Chairs	19.2	10.5	4.92	5.7	8.7
One-Seat Wide - Four Chairs	25.6	14	6.56	7.6	11.6
Two-Seat - One Chair	6.4	4	1.7	2.7	2.9
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12.8	8	3.4	4.6	5.8
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	19.2	12	5.1	7.3	8.7
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	25.6	16	6.8	9.2	11.6
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	5.5	2.6	3.4	2.9
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	11	4.6	6.4	5.8
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	16.5	7.2	9.8	8.7
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	22	9.2	12.8	11.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to page 10 for C.O.M approval process.

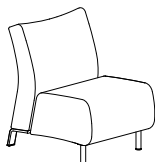
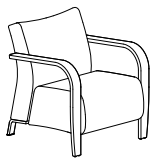
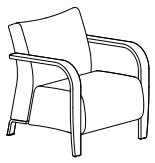
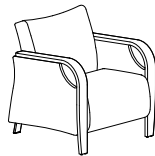
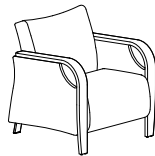
ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	122
Push Bar	52	One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	183
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	122	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	242
Casters (set of 4)	183	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	363
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	122	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	74
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	183	One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	98
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	242	Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	160
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	363	Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	183

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES			COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, Armless										
	CRE3-F1ALS1	n/a	1253	1319	1398	1500	1615	1716	1831	1976	2120
	One-Seat, Open Arm										
	CRE3-F1OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	1441	1518	1591	1682	1801	1916	2029	2163	2313
	One-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F1OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	1500	1580	1651	1740	1861	1976	2090	2222	2373
	One-Seat, Closed Arm										
	CRE3-F1CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2019	2150	2283	2470	2686	2873	3090	3362	3626
	One-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F1CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2078	2212	2343	2530	2746	2933	3149	3421	3686

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

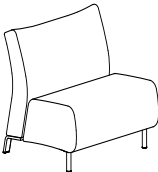
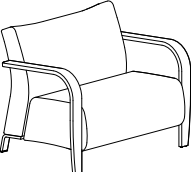
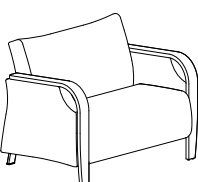
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	122
Push Bar	52	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	122
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	122	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	74
Casters (set of 4)	183		

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
<div>CRE</div> Cressida	<div>3</div> Lounge	<div>F</div> Freestanding	<div>1</div> One-Seat	<div>ALS</div> Armless	<div>1</div> Legs
		<div>FB</div> Freestanding Plus	<div>1.5</div> One & Half-Seat	<div>OPS</div> Open Arm	<div>2</div> Casters
			<div>2</div> Two-Seat	<div>OPP</div> Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	<div>3</div> Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			<div>3</div> Three-Seat	<div>CLS</div> Closed Arm	
				<div>CLP</div> Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Wide, Armless										
	CRE3-FB1.5ALS1	n/a	1326	1412	1499	1621	1760	1882	2022	2196	2370
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm										
	CRE3-FB1.5OPS1	Beech, Maple	1539	1625	1713	1835	1974	2097	2236	2411	2586
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-FB1.5OPP1	Beech, Maple	1599	1686	1774	1896	2034	2165	2297	2472	2645
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm										
	CRE3-FB1.5CLS1	Beech, Maple	2112	2260	2409	2618	2856	3063	3302	3595	4127
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-FB1.5CLP1	Beech, Maple	2172	2320	2470	2678	2916	3124	3363	3656	4188

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges \$ List

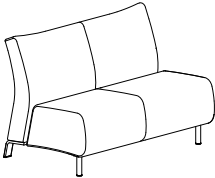
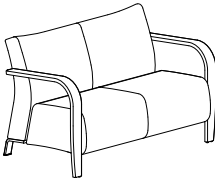
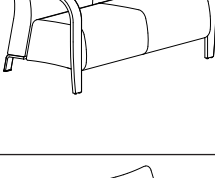
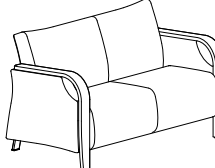

Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	98
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	183
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	183

NOTE: One-Seat Wide Lounge is not available with caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-Seat, Armless										
	CRE3-F2ALS1	n/a	2072	2181	2283	2440	2608	2759	2933	3144	3362
	Two-Seat, Open Arm										
	CRE3-F2OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2259	2367	2476	2627	2800	2951	3120	3337	3554
	Two-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F2OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2319	2428	2535	2686	2861	3011	3180	3396	3612
	Two-Seat, Closed Arm										
	CRE3-F2CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2837	3006	3174	3409	3680	3915	4185	4528	4865
	Two-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F2CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2896	3064	3233	3469	3740	3975	4246	4590	4926

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges \$ List

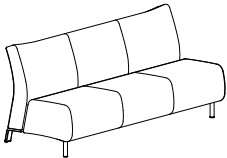
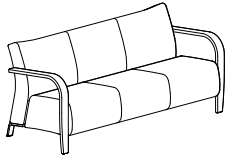
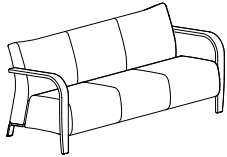
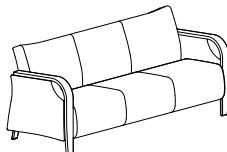
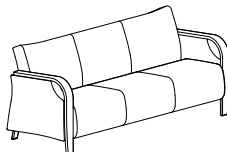
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	160
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	242
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	242

NOTE: Two-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-Seat, Armless										
	CRE3-F3ALS1	n/a	2813	2964	3107	3313	3554	3758	3994	4288	4582
	Three-Seat, Open Arm										
	CRE3-F3OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	3006	3149	3301	3505	3740	3951	4185	4481	4775
	Three-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F3OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	3064	3209	3362	3505	3800	4010	4246	4541	4836
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm										
	CRE3-F3CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	3578	3788	3999	4288	4625	4920	5252	5673	6088
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F3CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	3637	3849	4060	4349	4686	4980	5311	5731	6147

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges \$ List

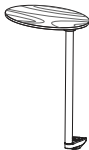
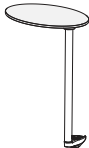

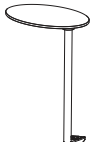
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	183
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	363
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	363

NOTE: Three-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

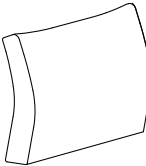
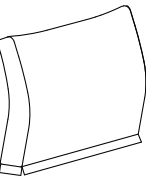
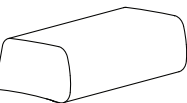
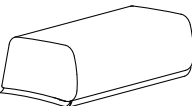
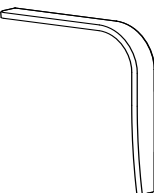
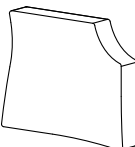

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
<div>CRE</div> Cressida	<div>3</div> Lounge	<div>F</div> Freestanding	<div>1</div> One-Seat	<div>ALS</div> Armless	<div>1</div> Legs
		<div>FB</div> Freestanding Plus	<div>1.5</div> One-Seat Wide	<div>OPS</div> Open Arm	
			<div>2</div> Two-Seat	<div>OPP</div> Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			<div>3</div> Three-Seat	<div>CLS</div> Closed Arm	
				<div>CLP</div> Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	


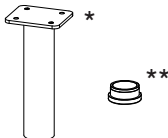
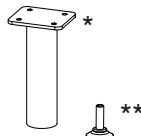
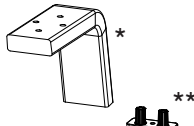
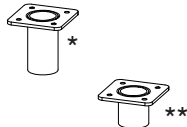
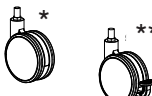




CRESSIDA | TABLET

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE									
	Wood Tablet CRE3 T1	Beech/Maple	472	12	2									
	Tablet with Palette Finish CRE3 T2	n/a	351	12	2									
	Laminate Tablet CRE3 T4	n/a	472	12	2									
ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Cressida Tablets need to be specified right or left when ordering.														
	Solid Surface Tablet CRE3 RT3	<table><tr><th>A-White</th><th>Grades A-Color</th><th>B</th><th>C</th></tr><tr><td>539</td><td>549</td><td>578</td><td>625</td></tr></table>			A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C	539	549	578	625	12	2
A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C											
539	549	578	625											

CRESSIDA | REPLACEMENT LOUNGE COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			WEIGHT	CUBE
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	One-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB1	572	622	670	739	818	887	964	1064	1161	23	4.2
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Back CRE3-RB1.5B	647	699	749	821	901	973	1055	1158	1257	28	5.7
	Two-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB2	846	917	990	1092	1208	1309	1424	1570	1714	38	8.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB3	1131	1223	1314	1442	1587	1714	1860	2044	2224	52	12
	One-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1	233	280	329	396	476	544	624	722	821	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1.5	242	293	343	415	497	569	649	752	853	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC2	322	394	468	569	683	786	901	1046	1190	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC3	370	462	555	681	827	956	1101	1284	1466	5.0	2.5
	One-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1	483	520	555	602	657	706	763	832	901	28	9.5
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1.5	626	671	714	777	848	910	981	1068	1158	35	12.0
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS2	752	797	844	908	980	1043	1116	1208	1298	53	18
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS3	1006	1076	1145	1244	1354	1451	1563	1704	1842	79	24
	One-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1	167	202	238	285	342	390	448	516	585	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1.5	208	251	297	359	429	491	561	650	739	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC2	221	268	313	378	450	513	586	678	768	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC3	282	352	422	520	629	727	840	980	1118	5.0	2.5
	Replacement Lounge Front Arm & Leg Open Arm CRE3-LROPS Beech, Maple Palette	149									4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE3-LROPP Beech, Maple Palette	179										
	Replacement Closed Arm Panel CRE3-RCA Beech, Maple	325	364	403	456	520	573	636	714	791	20	3.8
	Lounge Replacement Push-Bar CRE3-RPB	50									2	0.3

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE & TABLE REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

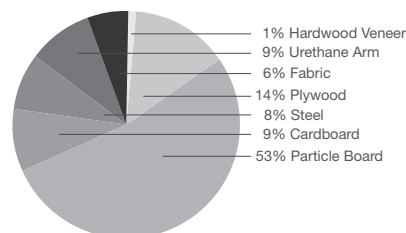
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT CUBE	
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black CRE3-RACB	32	1.0	0.5
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey CRE3-RACB	32		
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) CRE3-RLAF*	48	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) Glide CRE3-RGAF**	16	0.1	0.2
	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg CRE3-RLC*	44	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg Glide CRE3-RCG**	19	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg CRE3-RLB*	63	1.8	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Glide CRE3-RGB**	17	0.1	0.2
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCF*	44	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCB**	44	0.5	0.5
	Replacement Casters Non-Locking CRE3-RC1*	60	.75	0.3
	Replacement Casters Locking CRE3-RC2**	60	.75	0.3
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT1 Beech/Maple	319	5	0.32
	Tablet with Palette finish & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT2 n/a	223	5	0.32
	Tablet & Mounting Plate Only - Solid Surface CRE3 RT3 n/a	<div><div>A-White</div><div>Grades A-Color</div><div>B</div><div>C</div></div>	7	0.32
		<div><div>432</div><div>439</div><div>462</div><div>500</div></div>		
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT4 n/a	319	5	0.32

LEYTON | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

LEYTON



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.91%

Up to 8.81% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS

All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



the mark of responsible forest



LEYTON | FINISHES & FEATURES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany Mellow oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut Cordovan Walnut
CHERRY	Appalachian Cherry American Cherry Imperial Cherry Sable Cherry Light Cherry Medium Cherry Natural Cherry Standard Cherry
ANIGRE	Clear Anigre Medium Anigre
SYCAMORE	Clear Sycamore

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order, of 5 units for seating and 5 units for tables, per species.

PALETTE	Black White Sand Soft Green Steel Blue Slate
----------------	---

VENEERS

Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Leyton can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Leyton's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH

Leyton features the Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

IN-STOCK LAMINATE

Krug's in-stock laminates are available on Leyton Table surfaces in 4 solid laminate selections. Laminate surfaces are self-edged.

SOLID LAMINATES

Designer White - Platinum - Earth - Charcoal

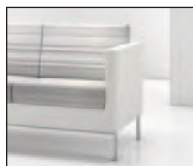
LEYTON | FEATURES



ARM STYLE

Leyton features four design styles Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm, Wood Surround Armless and Wood Surround Full Arm.

Upholstered Armless



Upholstered Full Arm



Wood Surround Armless



Wood Surround Full Arm



LEGS

Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Leyton chairs are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms and frames are field replaceable, with the only exceptions being the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Upholstered Front Panel as it is one piece.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

All Leyton seating feature Plus Weight capacities.

One-Seat - 750lbs

One-seat Wide - 750lbs

Two-Seat - 975lbs

Three-Seat - 1200lbs

Leyton has been tested to ANSI / BIFMA.

PLUS UPGRADE

Leyton models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

LEYTON | OPTIONS

OPTIONS

Solid Surface Arm Cap

Leyton Lounge Full Arm version is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap providing enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



TABLET

Leyton Solid Surface tablet can be specified left or right as seated. The tablet can be used alone or with solid surface arm cap and is 1/2" thick.



PUSH BAR

This is an optional feature on Leyton One Seat lounge chairs, designed to assist caregiving staff in the movement and relocation of the chair. It is Silver Metallic in color and retractable for ease of use. The Push bar is field replaceable if necessary.



CASTERS

Optional on Leyton lounge chairs are four - 4" diameter soft wheel swivel locking casters, featuring a large, easy-access foot activation and release lever. The caster locks both directionally and rotationally, keeping the chair securely in place when locked. Note: lounge chairs with casters are not designed or intended as patient transport devices.



CLEAN OUT

Leyton lounge seating models have an optional built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product. Clean Out option is available for an upcharge, see page 161.



UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Front panel) can be quickly installed on Leyton products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Full Upholstered Arm and front panel) can also be installed on Leyton products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal. Please see page 161 for Removeable covers upcharge.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge, please see page 161.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

LEYTON | DIMENSIONS, COM REQUIREMENTS, MOISTURE BARRIER & OPTION UPCHARGES

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
LEY31UF	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.25	19.25	82	18.5
LEY31.5UF	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	107	25.2
LEY32UF	52	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47	19.25	131	32.5
LEY33UF	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	70.5	19.25	179	46.5
LEY31UN	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.25	19.25	78	18.5
LEY31.5UN	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	103	25.2
LEY32UN	52	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47	19.25	127	32.5
LEY33UN	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	70.5	19.25	175	46.5
LEY31WF	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.75	19.25	79	18.5
LEY31.5WF	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	104	25.2
LEY32WF	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47.25	19.25	128	32.5
LEY33WF	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	71	19.25	176	46.5
LEY31WN	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.75	19.25	75	18.5
LEY31.5WN	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	100	25.2
LEY32WN	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47.25	19.25	124	32.5
LEY33WN	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	71	19.25	172	46.5

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Fully Upholstered (Complete Unit)	Wood Surround (Seat and Back only)	Seat Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Back Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Full Arm & front panel (Pair)	Armless panel & front panel (pair)	Back Panel only	Full body with arm, Front panel & Back panel
One-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	3.75	1.6	0.9	0.8		1.75	.75	2.5
Full Arm	4.6	1.6	0.9	0.8	2.6		.75	3.35
One & Half-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.2	2.3	1.3	1		2.1	.75	2.85
Full Arm	5.7	2.3	1.3	1	2.6		.75	3.35
Two-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.7	3	1.5	1.5		2	.75	2.75
Full Arm	6.3	3	1.5	1.5	2.6		.75	3.35
Three-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	8	4.6	2.4	2.2		2.3	1.5	3.8
Full Arm	8.7	4.6	2.4	2.2	3		1.5	4.5

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

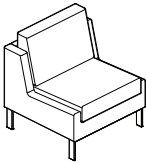
CAL 133 MOISTURE BARRIER

Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge
LEY31UN	\$238	LEY32UN	\$350	LEY31.5UN	\$308	LEY33UN	\$593
LEY31UF	296	LEY32UF	410	LEY31.5UF	383	LEY33UF	649
LEY31WN	109	LEY32WN	167	LEY31.5WN	141	LEY33WN	367
LEY31WF	109	LEY32WF	167	LEY31.5WF	141	LEY33WF	367

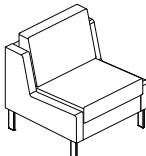
Leyton Option Upcharges

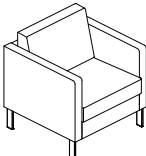
	\$ List		\$ List
One-Seat Clean out	38	One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	122
One & Half-Seat Clean out	55	One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	170
Two-Seat Clean out	74	Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	245
Three-Seat Clean out	110	Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	363
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White			
287			
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color			
291			
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B			
296			
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C			
323			
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White			
432			
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color			
439			
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B			
462			
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C			
500			
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges			
One-Seat			
62			
One & Half-Seat			
86			
Two-Seat			
122			
Three-Seat			
183			
Casters			
144			
Casters with Pushbar			
373			

LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
	LEY31NUN N/A	1645	1748	1844	1982	2145	2283	2440	2638	2837

	One-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
	LEY31NUF N/A	1748	1916	2072	2302	2560	2789	3049	3367	3698
ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS										

	One-seat, Wood Surround, Armless									
	LEY31NPN Palette	2036	2078	2127	2188	2254	2313	2379	2470	2554
	LEY31NWN Oak, Maple	2036	2078	2127	2188	2254	2313	2379	2470	2554
	Walnut,									
	Cherry, Anigre	2457	2501	2548	2608	2675	2735	2800	2891	2975

	One-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm									
	LEY31NPF Palette	2019	2061	2103	2163	2232	2294	2362	2446	2530
	LEY31NWF Oak, Maple	2019	2061	2103	2163	2232	2294	2362	2446	2530
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre	2440	2482	2524	2585	2653	2717	2784	2866	2951

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

Leyton Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List
Casters		144		
Casters with Pushbar		373	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	287
One-Seat Clean out		38	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	291
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers		122	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	296
			Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	323
			Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	432
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges			Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	439
One-Seat		62	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	462
			Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	500

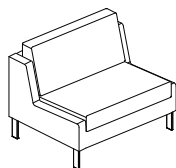
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

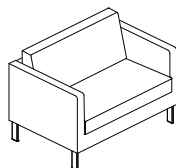
LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Armless

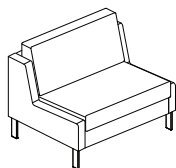
LEY31.5NUN	N/A	2112	2258	2403	2608	2842	3047	3280	3570	3863
------------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm

LEY31.5NUF	N/A	2218	2364	2509	2715	2947	3152	3387	3678	3969
------------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

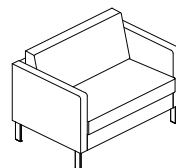


One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Armless

LEY31.5NPN	Palette	2420	2499	2576	2684	2809	2918	3042	3198	3354
------------	---------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

LEY31.5NWN	Oak, Maple	2420	2499	2576	2684	2809	2918	3042	3198	3354
------------	------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre	2841	2917	2995	3104	3229	3338	3462	3619	3774
	Sycamore									



One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm

LEY31.5NPF	Palette	2401	2480	2557	2665	2790	2900	3024	3179	3335
------------	---------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

LEY31.5NWF	Oak, Maple	2401	2480	2557	2665	2790	2900	3024	3179	3335
------------	------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre	2822	2898	2976	3084	3209	3318	3444	3599	3754
	Sycamore									

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

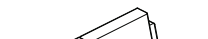
Leyton Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List
Casters		144		
Casters with Pushbar		373	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	287
One & Half-Seat Clean out		55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	291
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers		170	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	296
			Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	323
			Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	432
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges			Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	439
One & Half-Seat		86	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	462
			Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	500

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

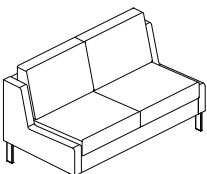
Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

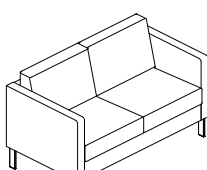
LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		9	
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8		
	Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless LEY32NUN	N/A	2638	2789	2933	3138	3367	3578	3806	4100	4391

	Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm LEY32NUF	N/A	2746	2945	3144	3421	3740	4018	4336	4734	5130
--	---	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

	Two-seat, Wood Surround Armless LEY32NPN	Palette	2880	2958	3041	3149	3282	3396	3522	3686	3842
	LEY32NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2880	2958	3041	3149	3282	3396	3522	3686	3842
		Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3362	3438	3522	3631	3764	3878	4004	4167	4324

	Two-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm LEY32NPF	Palette	2861	2939	3024	3132	3271	3378	3522	3661	3825
	LEY32NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2861	2939	3024	3132	3271	3378	3522	3661	3825
		Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	3343	3421	3505	3612	3752	3859	4004	4143	4307

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

Leyton Option Upcharges

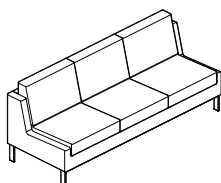
	\$ List		\$ List
Casters	144	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	287
Casters with Pushbar	373	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	291
Two-Seat Clean out	74	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	296
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	245	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	323
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	432
Two-Seat	122	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	439
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	462
		Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	500

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

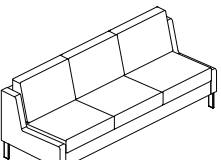
Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

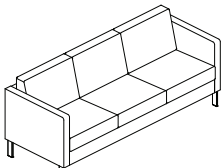
LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
	LEY33NUN N/A	3505	3686	3849	4100	4383	4630	4908	5257	5606

	Three-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
	LEY33NUF N/A	3589	3806	4018	4317	4661	4962	5304	5731	6160

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

	Three-seat, Wood Surround, Armless									
	LEY3NPN Palette	3758	3884	3999	4179	4373	4547	4745	4992	5239
	LEY33NWN Oak, Maple	3758	3884	3999	4179	4373	4547	4745	4992	5239
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre	4299	4426	4541	4721	4913	5088	5287	5533	5781

	Three-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm									
	LEY3NPF Palette	3740	3867	3994	4162	4360	4528	4727	4974	5221
	LEY33NWF Oak, Maple	3740	3867	3994	4162	4360	4528	4727	4974	5221
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	4282	4407	4534	4702	4902	5070	5268	5516	5762

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

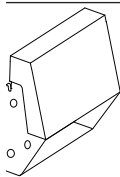
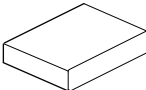
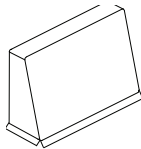
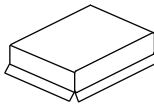
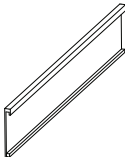
Leyton Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Casters	144	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	287
Casters with Pushbar	373	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	291
Three-Seat Clean out	110	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	296
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	363	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	323
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	432
Seat <u>or</u> Back Cover only Upcharges		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	439
Three-Seat	183	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	462
		Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	500

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

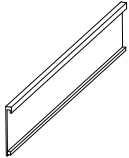
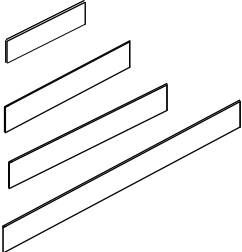
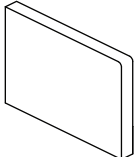
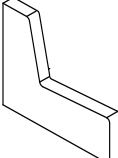
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

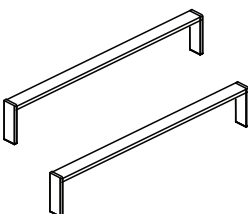
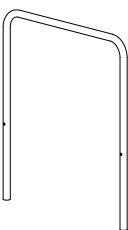




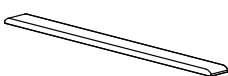
LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			WEIGHTS	CUBES
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	Replacement Back LEY3RB	388	409	428	456	488	516	550	588	628	12	3.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back LEY3R1.5B	422	449	475	511	552	588	629	681	734	15	4.5
	Replacement Seat LEY3RS	557	581	605	638	677	710	749	797	846	11	2.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat LEY3R1.5S	640	675	710	761	818	868	924	996	1067	14	4
	Replacement Back Cover LEY3RBC	201	223	242	271	304	331	364	405	445	1	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back Cover LEY3R1.5BC	228	256	281	319	360	395	437	489	541	1.25	1
	Replacement Seat Cover LEY3RSC	202	225	248	281	317	349	386	431	477	1.25	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat Cover LEY3R1.5SC	256	291	327	377	434	482	536	612	682	1.5	1
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPU	197	218	238	267	299	327	360	399	439	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPUPB	208	226	247	275	307	335	367	409	449	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPU	219	240	258	287	321	348	382	419	459	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPUPB	227	248	269	297	329	357	389	429	470	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPU	252	273	293	322	352	383	414	454	494	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPU	333	371	413	469	534	590	654	734	815	28	5

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	OAK MAPLE WALNUT PALETTE	CHERRY ANIGRE SYCAMORE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPW	268	319	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPWPB	282	333	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPW	329	406	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPWPB	343	418	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPW	368	468	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPW	402	551	28	5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1FP	181	207	4	0.75
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1.5FP	207	223	5	1
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R2FP	230	281	6	1.25
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R3FP	256	331	8	2
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with arm cap (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFL LEY3RWFLR	488	658	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with caster (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCL LEY3RWFCLR	616	787	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCHL LEY3RWFCHL	632	803	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with Integrated cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFICHL LEY3RWFICHL	656	827	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFTL LEY3RWFTL	703	874	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Integrated Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFITL LEY3RWFITL	788	959	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNLL LEY3RWNLL	497	667	26	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless with casters (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNCL LEY3RWNCL	624	793	26	1.5
					

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

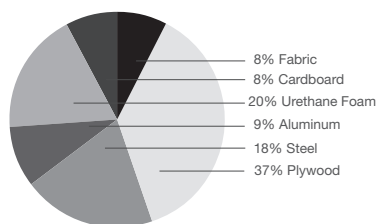
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHTS	CUBES			
	One-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1L	144	8	1.25			
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1.5L	172	10	1.5			
	Two-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R2L	191	13	2.5			
	Three-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R3L	286	22	3			
	Push bar - One-Seat LEY3RPB-1	57	2.0	1.8			
	Push bar - One-Seat Wide LEY3RPB-1.5	63	2.5	2.0			
	Push bar Grommet (pair) LEY3RPBG	9	.2	.1			
	Note: Pushbar option is available on One-Seat and One-Seat Wide only.						
	Caster LEY3RC	66	3.4	0.2			
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four) LEY3RG	16	1	.25			
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount 457		3	0.375			
Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a PowerDoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.							
Solid Surface		Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C		
	Replacement Tablet with Mounting Plate - Solid Surface LEY3RT	432	439	462	500	5.0	.7
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface (to be used with tablet) LEY3TAC	92	94	96	110	1	.3
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface LEY3RAC	144	146	149	162	1	.25
ORDERING NOTE: Please note Replacement Arm Cap can only be installed on product originally ordered with the Solid Surface Arm Cap option.							

ZOLA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

ZOLA



MATERIAL CONTENT



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.12%

Up to 35.11% of Zola Modular product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



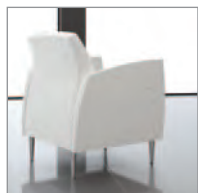
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | FEATURES & OPTIONS



INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS

Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and caregiving environments.



ZOLA LOUNGE & ZOLA MODULAR

Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat.



RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola Modular is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal bracketry is designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Both backs and arms can be reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveller provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility.



LINKING BRACKET

The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



REPLACEABILITY

Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the Zola Lounge back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the room. Zola upholstered chairs are built with a 1/2" clearance between the top of the back and the wall for the wall saver design. Please note wall saver is not a feature on the wood back versions.



CLEAN OUT

Zola chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



CASTERS

Optional on the Zola Lounge are the choice of:
a) Four - 3 1/4" dia hard wheel casters, consisting of two non braking on the front, and two braking on the back. Braking casters have a large, easy access foot activation lever.
b) Two non braking casters on the back, and two legs on the front. Casters are NOT available on the Plus product(s)



LEGS

Zola legs are Silver Metallic and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded with the assistance of a skilled upholsterer.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



FULL DEPTH BENCHES

Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PLUS UPGRADE

Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-seat Plus	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat Plus	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat Plus	- 1150 lbs

ZOLA | FEATURES & OPTIONS



TABLETS

Optional Tablets are available on the Zola Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, solid surface, high pressure laminate and palette finishes. The Zola tablet can be fastened to the Zola Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.



TABLES MATERIALS OPTION

Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional Solid Surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg. See page 457.



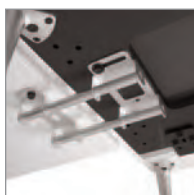
SOLID SURFACE TOPS

The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.



LINKING TABLES

Zola Linking Tables can be fastened in the field to Zola Modular and Zola Benches with the table to seat bracket without compromising the upholstery. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.



LINKING BRACKETS

The Zola table to seat bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to the table with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



POWER

The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, seat front, (not available on curved fronts) as well as on the front face of tables as standard. See page 227 for locations and page 288 for pricing.



UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables. See page 288 for pricing.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance as original upholstery.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the velcro can occur. The velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

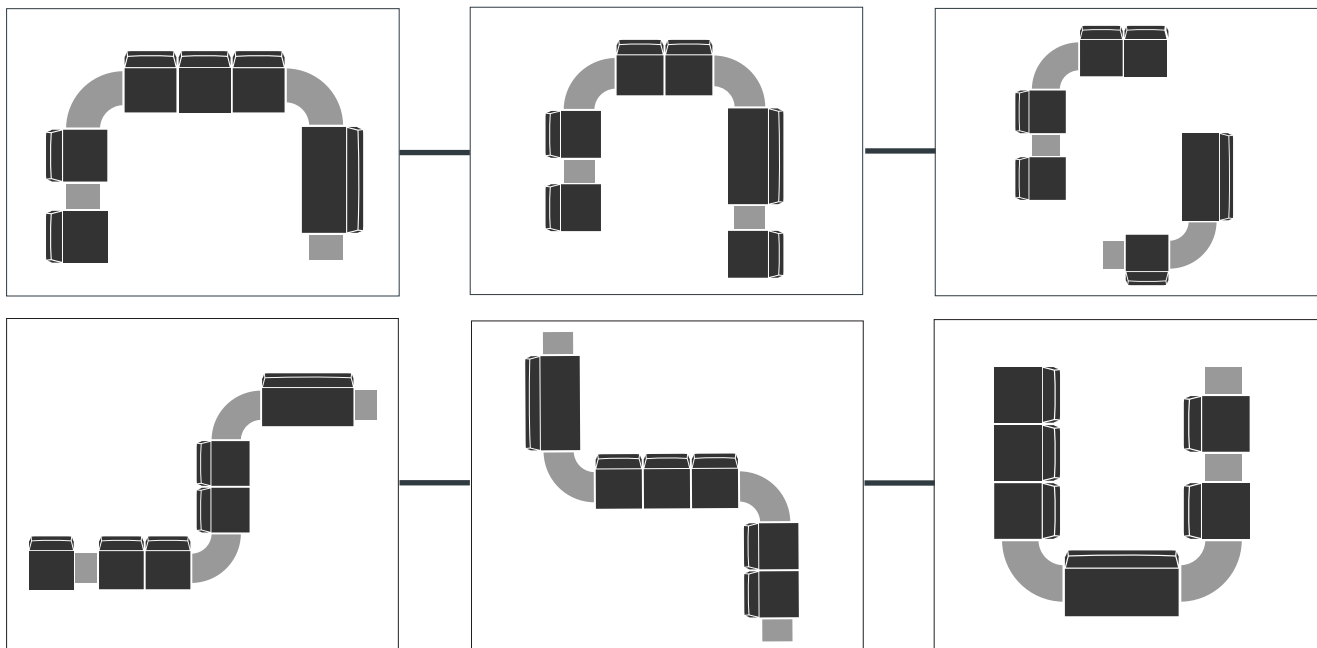
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$52 list** per yard.

ZOLA | RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry and frames are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, and new components can be added at any time. Its unique leveller provides exceptional levelling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility. Each of the 6 sample configurations shown here use exactly the same components - highlighting Zola Modular has the ability to reconfigure again and again, in a myriad of different ways. Joining bracketry is underneath seats and backs, so no surfaces are marred or damaged when connected, and re-connected.



ZOLA | SEAM LOCATIONS

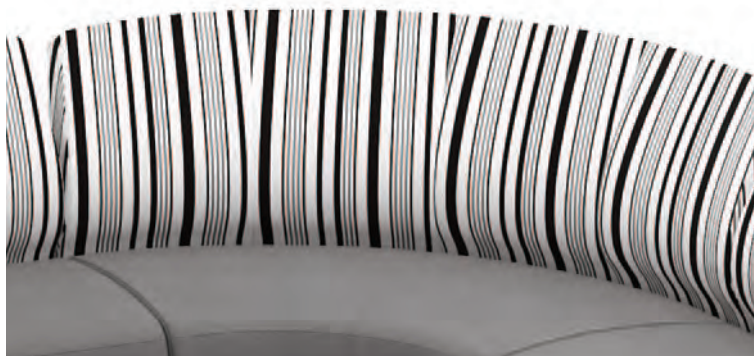
Due to the curved geometry of the upholstered backs, vertical seams are necessary for quality tailoring of the unit. Patterned Fabrics with "Distinctive details" - such as stripes, squares, straight lines and/or large details, will have noticeable changes in regards to the alignment of the patterns. 90 Degree units -both inside and outside curves are most noticeable. 60, 45 and 30 degree are also subject to this.

Approximate Dimensional Distortions on Patterns:

	Inside Curve	Outside Curve
30 Deg	1 ½"	1"
45 Deg	2"	1 ½"
60 Deg	2 ½"	2"
90 Deg	3"	2 ½"



Zola seat photo indicates location of seam.



Inside Curve

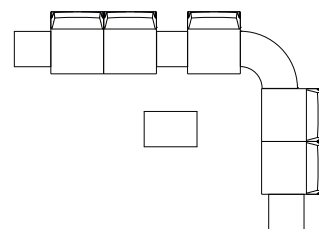
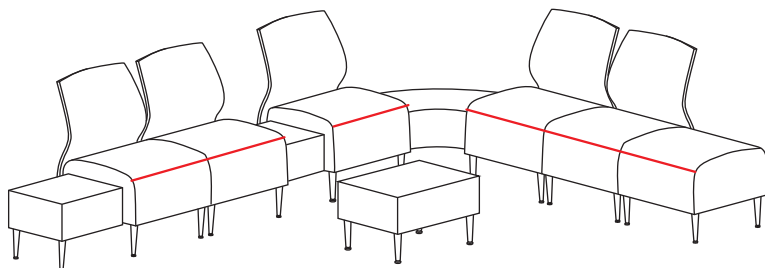
Showing colliding stripes at the lumbar portion of the back, and opening stripes at the top and bottom.



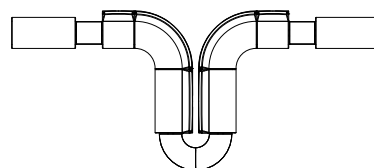
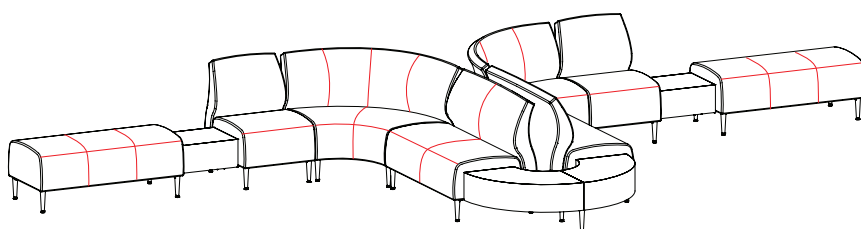
Outside Curve

Showing colliding stripes at the upper and lower portion of the back, with opening stripes at the lumbar.

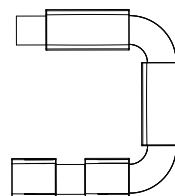
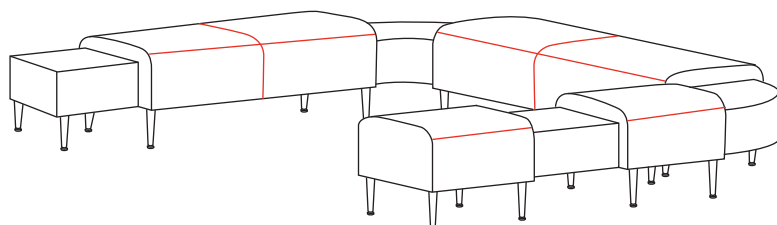
ZOLA | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS



Model	Qty	Price (\$)	Beech
ZOL3 M1201	5	1102	
ZOL3 MS11	1	698	
ZOL4 LKM12	1	791	
ZOL4 LKE18	1	880	
ZOL4 LKC90	1	1026	
ZOL4 241815	1	951	
Total List		\$9,856	



Model	Qty.	Price (\$)
ZOL3 MS2F1	2	1137
ZOL4 LKM18	2	836
ZOL3 M1101	2	1215
ZOL3 MCIS90D	2	2789
ZOL3 M2101	2	2126
ZOL4 LKC90X2	1	2039
Total List		\$18,245



Model	Qty.	Price (\$)
ZOL3 MS11	2	1396
ZOL3 MS21	2	1950
ZOL4 LKC90	2	2052
ZOL4 LKM18	2	1672
Total List		\$14,140

ZOLA | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-seat (Plus)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.70
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-seat (Plus)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-seat	5.25	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Two-seat	8.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Three-seat	12.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
One-seat (Plus)	7	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiply by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit

10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY


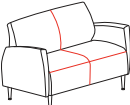
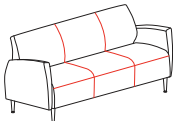
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

ORDERING NOTES:

Please note, Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables. Zola Plus Lounge Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Lounge Two-Seats and Three-seats. Zola Lounge chairs are not available with replacement components or covers. These options are only available on the Modular product.

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see page 208.

ZOLA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-seat ZOL3 F1111	1746 1841	1936	2100	2264	2429	2594	2627	2997
	One-seat Plus ZOL3 FB1111	1936 2029	2126	2289	2454	2619	2784	2947	3187
NOTE: One-Seat Plus is 30" wide between arms.									
	Two-seat ZOL3 F2111	2579 2701	2814	2991	3168	3345	3521	3699	3977
	Two-seat Plus ZOL3 FB2111	2651 2770	2884	3060	3237	3415	3591	3768	4047
NOTE: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
	Three-seat ZOL3 F3111	3503 3681	3857	4211	4567	4920	5274	5628	6234
	Three-seat Plus ZOL3 FB3111	3586 3763	3940	4293	4648	5002	5354	5709	6316
NOTE: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

Zola Option Upcharges

Option	List	Option	A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	86	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	364	371	392	412
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	62					
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	194					

ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color on the purchase order. See page 208 for more information on Zola options and features.
Plus versions are not available with Caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One-seat	1 Fully Uph Back	1 Uph Arm	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		FB Freestanding Plus Upgrade	2 Two-seat		2 Urethane Arm Cap	2 Casters
			3 Three-seat		3 Solid Surface Arm Cap	3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR

DIMENSIONS - ARMLESS UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Uph. Back	Overall Depth Wood Back	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	57	9.75
Two-seat	46	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	89	17.6
Three-seat	69	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	122	26.3
One-seat (Plus)	30	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	62	11.5

DIMENSIONS - WITH ARMS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	29	27	34	18.5	19.25	88	9.75
Two-seat	52	27	34	18.5	19.25	120	17.6
Three-seat	75	27	34	18.5	19.25	154	26.3
One-seat (Plus)	36	27	34	18.5	19.25	96	11.5

COM YARDAGES - ARMLESS UNITS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units wo/ Arms
One-seat	2.2	4.6	6.38	8.8
Two-seat	3.8	7.9	10.75	14.5
Three-seat	5.75	11	16	22
One-seat (Plus)	3.0	6.3	9.5	13.86

COM YARDAGES - WITH ARMS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit w/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units w/ Arms
One-seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.7
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18.3

COM YARDAGES - Individual Components

	COM Arms (Left & Right)	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
One-seat	1.90	1.75	2.75	3.5	5.25	1.25	2.1	3.4	4.2
Two-seat	1.90	2.5	4.5	6.08	8.5	1.7	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	1.90	3.5	6.25	9	12.5	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-seat (Plus)	1.90	1.8	3.5	5.25	7	1.25	2.6	3.75	5.5

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
 6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
 7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
 8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiply by 2
 9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
 10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
 20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
 67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

Zola Modular Plus Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Modular Two-Seats and Three-seats.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

PACKAGING

All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (Knocked Down)



Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	\$ List	Option Upcharge	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	62	One-Seat - seat	38
Interim Arm	50	Two-seat - seat	55
One-Seat - back	55	Three-seat - seat	69
Two-seat - back	79	One-Seat Plus - seat	50
Three-seat - back	98		
One-Seat Plus - back	62		

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see 208.

For pricing information on Zola Tables see page 457, Zola Benches see page 316 and Zola Tablets see page 219.



ZOLA | MODULAR -WOOD BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	One-seat, Wood or Palette Back, Armless										
	ZOL3 MW1201	Beech	1102	1128	1153	1203	1253	1305	1355	1404	1481
		Maple/Cherry	1133	1159	1184	1233	1285	1335	1386	1438	1512
		Palette	1102	1128	1153	1203	1253	1305	1355	1404	1481
	One-seat, Wood or Palette Back w/ Upholstered Pad, Armless										
	ZOL3 MW1301	Beech	1278	1316	1341	1404	1455	1507	1558	1608	1709
		Maple/Cherry	1310	1348	1373	1438	1487	1538	1588	1640	1739
		Palette	1278	1316	1341	1404	1455	1507	1558	1608	1709

ORDERING NOTE: Zola Modular seating with wood backs are designed to be Armless. Zola Modular Arms can be specified on units wood back only as a special, please contact customer service for assistance.

ZOLA OPTION UPCHARGES	\$ List
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	86
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	62



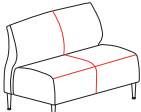
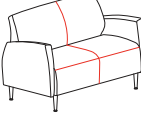
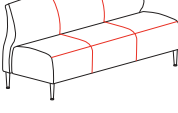
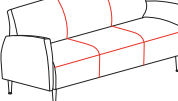
ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			COM	SHIPPING		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBES	
	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back w/ UPH Pad													
	ZOL3 MB13	Beech	496	507	520	545	571	596	622	647	683	0.6	21	3.1
		Maple /Cherry	533	545	558	583	608	634	647	672	723	0.6	21	3.1
		Palette	496	507	520	545	571	596	622	647	683	0.6	25	3.1
	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back													
	ZOL3 MB12	Beech	343									-	19	3.1
		Maple /Cherry	375									-	19	3.1
		Palette	343									-	23	3.1

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MW	1	2	0	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular Wood Back	One-seat	Wood Back	Armless	Standard Leg + Glide
			2	3		2
			Two-seat	Wood Back with Uph Pad		Casters
			3			3
			Three-seat			Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, Upholstered Back Armless								
	ZOL3 M1101	n/a	1215	1278	1341	1455	1569	1684	1797
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless								
	ZOL3 MB1101	n/a	1316	1355	1418	1532	1645	1759	1873
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus seat is 30" wide.									
	One-Seat, Upholstered Back with Arms								
	ZOL3 M1111		1860	1955	2044	2208	2371	2535	2701
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms								
	ZOL3 MB1111		1961	2055	2145	2308	2474	2636	2801
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus is 30" wide between the arms.									
	Two-seat, Upholstered Back Armless								
	ZOL3 M2101	n/a	2126	2245	2359	2535	2713	2889	3065
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless								
	ZOL3 MB2101	n/a	2195	2315	2429	2606	2782	2960	3137
	Two-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms								
	ZOL3 M2111		2770	2889	3005	3181	3358	3536	3712
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms								
	ZOL3 MB2111		2839	2960	3074	3251	3428	3604	3782
	Three-seat, Upholstered Back Armless								
	ZOL3 M3101		3050	3226	3402	3756	4111	4464	4819
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back Armless								
	ZOL3 MB3101		3131	3307	3484	3837	4193	4547	4900
	Three-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms								
	ZOL3 M3111	n/a	3692	3870	4047	4401	4754	5109	5463
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back with Arms								
	ZOL3 MB3111	n/a	3775	3952	4128	4483	4837	5192	5544


ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color selection on the purchase order. Two-seat & Three-seat Plus versions are with a fifth leg or support. Plus versions are not available with Caster options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

Zola Option Upcharges	List	Option	A-White	Grades		
				A-Color	B	C
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	86	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	182	185	196	206
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	62	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	364	371	392	412
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	193	Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	149	150	152	155

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL	3	M	1	1	0	1
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One-Seat	Fully Uph Back	Armless	Standard Leg + Glide
		MB	2		1	2
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Two-seat		Uph Arm	4 Casters
			3		2	3
			Three-seat		Urethane Arm Cap	Combination
					3	2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters
					Solid Surface Arm Cap	


ZOLA | MODULAR BACKS & ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			COM	SHIPPING	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBES
	Left, Right,or Interim Arm												
	ZOL3 MAL	393	426	456	521	583	647	709	772	860	1.5	19	3.1
	ZOL3 MAR												
	ZOL3 MAI	280	293	305	330	356	382	407	431	470	0.33	13	1.8
	Left, Right,or Interim Arm - Urethane Cap												
	ZOL3 MALU	496	527	558	622	683	748	811	874	962	1.5	20.5	3
	ZOL3 MARU												
	ZOL3 MAIU	355	367	381	399	430	455	480	506	543	0.33	13	1.8

ORDERING NOTES:


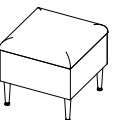
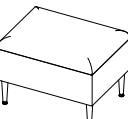
The Interim Arm was designed to fit in between two seating units and therefore shortens the width between arms by 1" per seating unit. The interim Arm does not compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. To specify Solid Surface Arm Cap add a "3" to the end of the model above, example ZOL3 MAL3, and clearly state color choice. (See page 7 for color selection)

Option	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	182	185	196	206
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	364	371	392	412
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	149	150	152	155

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			
	UPH Back												
	ZOL3 MB11*	627	678	728	829	932	1032	1259	1360	1481	1.75	23	5.2
	ZOL3 MB21	824	893	962	1102	1241	1380	1518	1658	1822	2.5	39	9.4
	ZOL3 MB31	1001	1088	1179	1355	1531	1709	1885	2063	2278	3.5	54	14
	ZOL3 MBB11	698	748	798	899	1001	1102	1203	1305	1438	2	28	6.1


ORDERING NOTES: The Two-seat & Three-seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-seat & Three-seat Plus units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on Plus units.


ZOLA | SEATABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			COM		
		1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT
	Round Seatable												
	ZOL5-18D	555	573	592	618	648	675	704	742	780	1.3	18	5.2
	ZOL5-24D	716	756	796	852	916	973	1039	1118	1199	1.5	26	8.5
	ZOL5-30D	900	945	992	1056	1130	1194	1267	1357	1448	1.7	38	10.5
	Square Seatable												
	ZOL5-1818	607	644	679	730	788	840	897	969	1042	1.3	27	5.2
	ZOL5-2424	724	765	804	860	924	982	1046	1127	1207	1.5	38	8.5
	Rectangular Seatable												
	ZOL5-2418	666	701	738	789	847	897	956	1027	1100	1.3	31	6.6
	ZOL5-4824	942	992	1042	1111	1190	1259	1339	1440	1538	2.4	62	12.6


ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		COM	SHIPPING		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBES
	Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back													
	ZOL3 RBM12	Beech	293									-	19	3.1
		Maple/Cherry	324									-	19	3.1
		Palette	293									-	23	3.1


	Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back w/ Upholstered Pad													
	ZOL3 RBM13	Beech	445	456	470	496	521	545	571	596	634	0.6	21	3.1
		Maple/Cherry	481	496	507	533	558	583	596	622	672	0.6	21	3.1
		Palette	445	456	470	496	521	545	571	596	634	0.6	25	3.1
	Replacement Back Pad -only													
	ZOL3 RP		179	192	204	228	255	280	305	330	368	0.6	1.6	2


	Replacement Upholstered Back												
	ZOL3 RBM11*	578	627	678	780	880	982	1209	1310	1430	1.75	23	5.2
	ZOL3 RBM21	772	843	912	1052	1189	1330	1468	1608	1772	2.5	39	9.4
	ZOL3 RBM31	951	1039	1128	1305	1481	1658	1835	2013	2225	3.5	54	14
	ZOL3 RBBM11	647	698	748	849	951	1052	1153	1253	1386	2	28	6.1




ORDERING NOTES: Modular Upholstered Replacement Backs are supplied with velcro upholstery that allows for assembly of existing "L" brackets on site prior to assembly to the bench. Replacement Backs do not include mounting brackets and legs and Replacement Seat/Benches do not include legs and joining brackets. The hardware can be transferred from the original component to the replacement component. If new hardware is required, Modular Arms/Backs/Benches should be ordered.

	Right or Left Replacement Upholstered Arm													
	ZOL3 RAMR	349	382	412	476	538	602	666	728	816	1.5	14	3	
	ZOL3 RAML													
	ZOL3 RAMRU	451	481	513	578	640	703	766	829	917	1.5	15.5	3	
	ZOI 3 RAMLU													


ORDERING NOTES: Zola Replacement arms (left or right) are specified when seated. Replacement Modular Arms are sent without modular hardware. Replacement Arms do not include mounting brackets. ZOL3 RAMRU & ZOL3 RAMLU are replacement arms with urethane cap. Zola replacement arms are available with Solid Surface Arm Caps, see option upcharge chart on page 7. Wood back units are not designed to be specified with standard Zola arms. Arms can be specified on wood back units only as a special - please contact Customer Service for assistance.

	Replacement Upholstered Seat												
	ZOL3 RSM1*	622	658	698	766	836	907	975	1044	1186	1.33	25	5.2
	ZOL3 RSM2	899	942	987	1083	1179	1272	1367	1462	1620	1.75	39	9.4
	ZOL3 RSM3	1171	1233	1297	1430	1563	1695	1827	1961	2126	2.5	50	14
	ZOL3 RSMB1	804	843	880	957	1032	1108	1184	1259	1373	1.75	26	6.1
	ZOL3 RSMB2	962	1013	1064	1159	1253	1348	1443	1538	1695	1.75	39	9.4
	ZOL3 RSMB3	1404	1468	1532	1645	1759	1873	1987	2100	2278	2.5	50	14





	Back Cover												
	ZOL3 RCB1*	242	293	343	445	545	647	748	849	1013	2	2.8	1.7
	ZOL3 RCB2	330	407	481	634	786	937	1088	1241	1430	3	3.6	1.7
	ZOL3 RCB3	407	507	608	811	1013	1215	1418	1620	1873	3.75	4.3	1.7
	ZOL3 RCBB1	269	319	368	470	571	672	772	874	1026	2	2.8	1.7

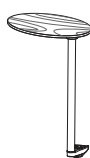

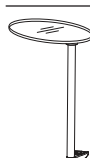
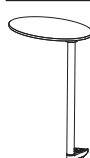

 	Arm Covers Right, Left or Interim													
	ZOL3 RCAR	217	255	293	368	445	521	596	672	772	1.5	2.5	1.7	
	ZOL3 RCAL													
	ZOL3 RCAI	141	153	166	192	217	242	268	293	324	0.33	1.5	1.7	
	ZOL3 RCARU	217	255	293	368	445	521	596	672	772	1.5	2.5	1.7	
	ZOL3 RCALU													

ORDERING NOTES: Replacement Arm Covers (left or right) are specified as seated. ZOL3 RCARU & ZOL3 RCALU are arm covers for arms with the urethane arm cap option.

	Seat Cover													
	ZOL3 RCS1*	217	255	293	368	445	521	596	672	786	1.33	2.3	1.7	
	ZOL3 RCS2	280	330	382	481	583	683	786	887	1052	1.75	2.6	1.7	
	ZOL3 RCS3	356	418	481	545	608	672	734	798	899	2.5	3.8	1.7	
	ZOL3 RCSB1	330	375	418	507	596	683	772	860	987	1.75	2.6	1.7	

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS & TABLETS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		PRICE	SHIPPING WEIGHT CUBES	
	Caster Without Brake ZOL3 RC1	47	0.4	0125
	ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units.			
	Caster With Brake ZOL3 RC2	57	0.4	0.125
	ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units.			
	Urethane Arm Cap ZOL3 AUR	102	1.5	0.3
	ZOL3 AUL		1.5	0.3
	Urethane Arm Cap - Interim Arm ZOL3 AIU	76	1.0	0.3
			Grades	
			A-White	A-Color B C
	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) ZOL3 ASR	182	185	196 206
	ZOL3 ASL			
	Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm) ZOL3 ASI	149	150	152 155

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3 T1	Beech Maple /Cherry	412 431	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3 T2	n/a	330	12	2
	Glass Tablet ZOL3 T3	n/a	627	13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3 T4	n/a	426	12	2
ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.					
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3 T5AW	n/a	513	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3 T5AC	n/a	521	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3 T5B	n/a	549	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3 T5C	n/a	594	14	2

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

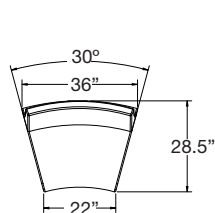
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	36	28.5	34	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	34	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	34	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	34	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat							
30°	58	30	34	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	34	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	34	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	34	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

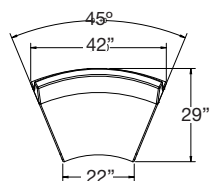
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

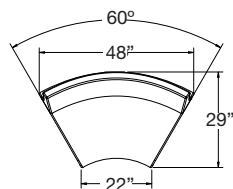
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



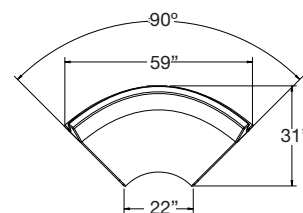
Single Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



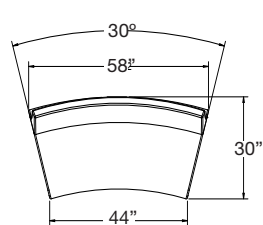
Single Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



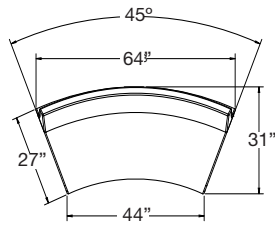
Single Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



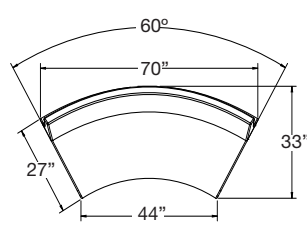
Single Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



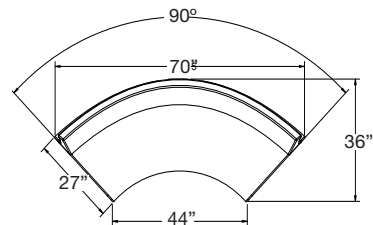
Double Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	50	Double-seat curve 30° seat	75
Single-seat curve 45° seat	52	Double-seat curve 45° seat	82
Single-seat curve 60° seat	70	Double-seat curve 60° seat	100
Single-seat curve 90° seat	91	Double-seat curve 90° seat	102

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

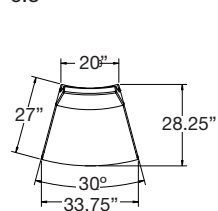
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	33.75	28.25	34	18.5	22.5	48	23
45°	38.75	28.75	34	18.5	22.5	49	24
60°	43.5	29.25	34	18.5	22.5	50	29
90°	52	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat							
30°	55.75	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	83	36
45°	60.75	31	34	18.5	22.5	84	40
60°	65.75	32.25	34	18.5	22.5	86	45
90°	74	34.5	34	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

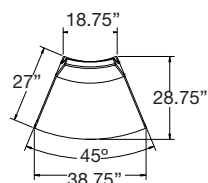
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components

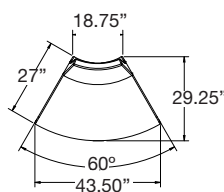
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
6.8	10.2	13.6						



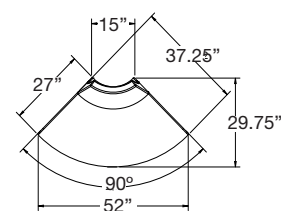
Single Seat, Uph 30° Outside Curve



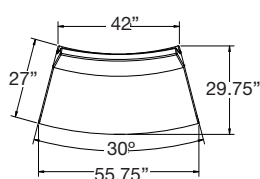
Single Seat, Uph 45° Outside Curve



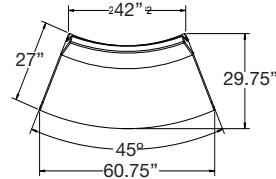
Single Seat, Uph 60° Outside Curve



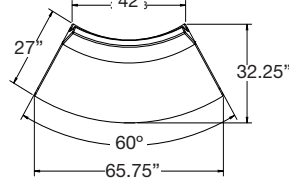
Single Seat, Uph 90° Outside Curve



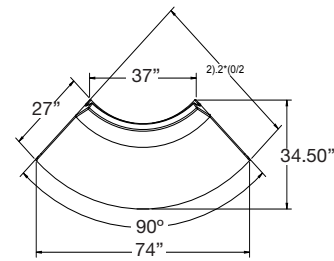
Double Seat, Uph 30° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Outside Curve



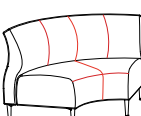

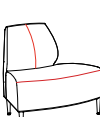

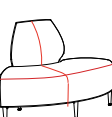


Double Seat, Uph 90° Outside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	50	Double-seat curve 30° seat	75
Single-seat curve 45° seat	52	Double-seat curve 45° seat	82
Single-seat curve 60° seat	70	Double-seat curve 60° seat	100
Single-seat curve 90° seat	91	Double-seat curve 90° seat	102

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

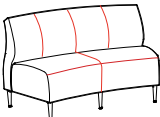
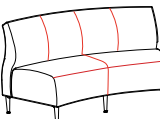
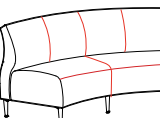
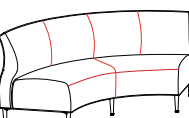
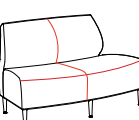
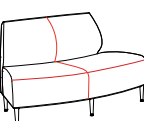
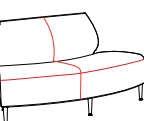
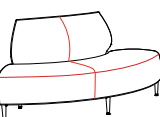
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS30D1	1842	1946	2047	2193	2358	2504	2669	2874	3081
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS30D1	1920	2024	2126	2271	2436	2581	2746	2953	3159
	Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS45D1	2167	2299	2431	2618	2831	3016	3229	3495	3762
	Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS45D1	2255	2387	2519	2706	2919	3104	3317	3583	3850
	Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS60D1	2455	2588	2720	2907	3120	3305	3518	3784	4050
	Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS60D1	2555	2687	2820	3007	3220	3405	3618	3883	4150
	Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS90D1	2789	2957	3123	3357	3624	3857	4124	4460	4795
	Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS90D1	2922	3090	3255	3490	3756	3989	4256	4592	4927
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS30D1	1658	1752	1844	1973	2123	2254	2401	2588	2772
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS30D1	1736	1830	1922	2051	2200	2331	2478	2665	2850
	Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS45D1	1949	2069	2190	2357	2548	2716	2907	3147	3386
	Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS45D1	2037	2157	2278	2445	2636	2804	2995	3236	3474
	Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS60D1	2211	2329	2450	2617	2808	2975	3166	3406	3645
	Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS60D1	2310	2429	2550	2717	2908	3075	3266	3505	3745
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS90D1	2510	2659	2810	3020	3261	3473	3713	4014	4315
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS90D1	2642	2791	2943	3153	3393	3605	3846	4146	4447

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MC	I	S	30D	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular	Inside Curve	Single	30 Degree	Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB	O	D	45D	
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Outside Curve	Double	45 Degree	
					60D	
					60 Degree	
					90D	
					90 Degree	

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID30D1	3223	3402	3584	3836	4126	4379	4669	5031	5392
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID30D1	3345	3524	3706	3958	4248	4501	4791	5153	5514
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID45D1	3789	4022	4254	4578	4951	5278	5651	6115	6580
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID45D1	3933	4166	4398	4722	5095	5422	5794	6258	6724
	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID60D1	4294	4527	4759	5085	5457	5783	6156	6620	7086
	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID60D1	4448	4681	4913	5239	5612	5937	6310	6774	7240
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID90D1	4880	5172	5464	5873	6340	6750	7217	7803	8387
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID90D1	5056	5348	5640	6050	6517	6926	7394	7979	8563
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD30D1	2901	3062	3226	3453	3714	3942	4202	4527	4855
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD30D1	3022	3184	3348	3575	3836	4064	4323	4649	4976
	Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD45D1	3410	3620	3829	4121	4457	4750	5085	5504	5921
	Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD45D1	3554	3764	3973	4265	4601	4893	5228	5647	6065
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD60D1	3864	4074	4284	4576	4911	5204	5540	5958	6377
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD60D1	4019	4229	4439	4731	5066	5359	5695	6113	6531
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD90D1	4391	4655	4917	5285	5707	6075	6497	7023	7549
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD90D1	4567	4832	5093	5462	5884	6251	6673	7199	7725

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

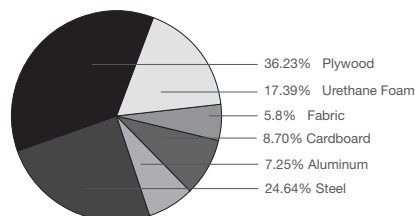
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MC	I	S	30D	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular	Inside Curve	Single	30 Degree	Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB	O	D	45D	
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Outside Curve	Double	45 Degree	
					60D	
					60 Degree	
					90D	
					90 Degree	

ZOLA PRIVACY | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

Zola Privacy



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.09%

Up to 40.58% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Privacy products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola Privacy products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

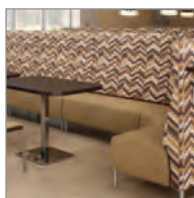
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Zola Privacy products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



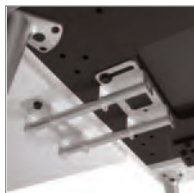
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA PRIVACY | FEATURES



REPLACEABILITY

Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long-term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal brackets are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Arms can be added and reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveler provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors.



PRECONFIGURED

Zola Privacy can be specified in select preconfigured stand-alone arrangements. The offering includes one, two and three seat units in both Mid Height and Full Height styles. The units are pre-assembled with either full depth or semi-private side panels.



INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS

Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and care-giving environments. Plus styles are included in the offering.



BACK CONNECTION

The Zola Privacy back linking connectors are made of sturdy steel construction. It is a two part bracket fastened with metal-to-metal connections. Brackets are not visible when units are linked. Linked backs can only be reconfigured in the same start/center/end positions.



Seat-to-Seat

The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats.

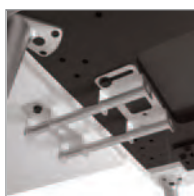


Table-to-Seat

The Zola table-to-seat bracket is powder-coated steel in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to the table.



CLEAN OUT

Zola Lounge chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows liquid, dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



LEGS

The legs offered on Zola Lounge are silver metallic and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.



TWIN BACK

Zola Privacy is available in unique Twin Back models for both straight and curves styles. The one piece back-to-back design provides a clean, minimal solution for space division and maximizing seating.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote).



ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Zola wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

FINISH DURABILITY

Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

PLUS UPGRADE

Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-seat plus	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat plus	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat plus	- 1150 lbs

ZOLA PRIVACY | OPTIONS



PRIVACY SCREEN

Zola Privacy Screens are made of durable frosted acrylic and can be mounted to both mid and full height backs. Steel mounting hardware enables screens to be replaced in the field.



TABLET

Optional Tablets are available in veneer, glass, laminate, solid surface and palette finishes. The Zola can be fastened by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to the single Zola leg, it is not able to mount on the Zola dual leg. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees.



TABLES

Tables are available in veneer, high pressure laminate or Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. An optional flush-mounted Table PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models).



MODULAR ARM

Modular arms can attach to the left or right ends of seating units as well as interim locations between units. They are fully upholstered and can optionally be trimmed with urethane or solid surface arm caps.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SHELVES & POWER

Back-mounted shelves can be specified in either 30", 36" or 42" and are available in veneer, laminate and Palette finishes (Solid surface overlay also available - contact customer service). The surface-mounted Shelf PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



SEAT POWER

The flush-mounted power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, or on the seat front (not available on curved fronts). See page 250 for more pricing. Power unit color is white. Units with Seat Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL

Side Panels can be specified (in either of two heights) as Start, Center and End locations of configurations to provide an additional degree of privacy and enclosure, and a resting corner position for users - a beneficial element in study, work and waiting area settings. Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.



SEMI-PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL

Semi-Private Side Panels are shallower in depth than standard Side Panels and available in Mid and Full Height back styles. They are specified as Start, Center and Ends and only connect to Center seating units.

In configurations such as banquet settings with tables, they can offer users privacy while still permitting side entry to the seating.



REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than original upholstery.



REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the Velcro can occur. The Velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

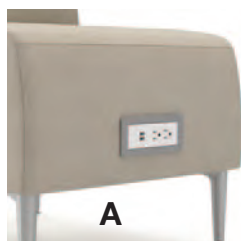
MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$52 list** per yard.

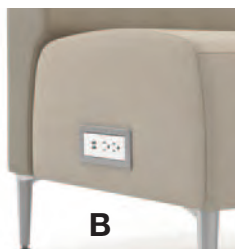
ZOLA PRIVACY | POWER LOCATIONS



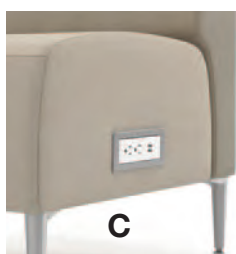
Seat Power

When ordering Seat Power clearly indicate required location using:

A - for front center of seat (not available on curved fronts)



B - for left side of seat (facing)



C - for right side of seat (facing)

D - for both left and right of seat

Units with Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



Shelf Power

Located mid-position on the shelf surface. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



Table Power

Located on the front face of the table as standard. To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **\$457 list**.



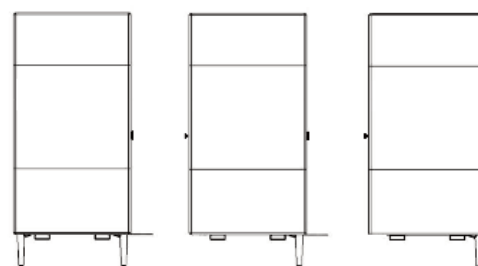
Under-mount Power

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

ZOLA PRIVACY | CONNECTING MULTIPLE UNITS

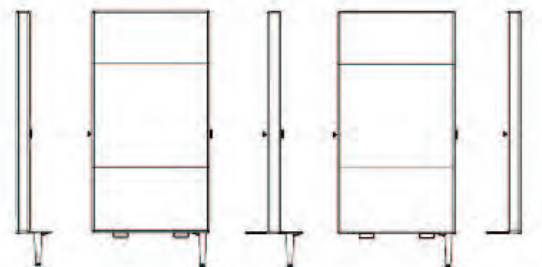
SEATING

Start, Center and End multiple units are used to configure continuous runs of seating. Units are specified from left to right (facing). Configurations must include one Start Unit and one End Unit and can be connected to any number of Center Units. Back connecting hardware is concealed once connected to the adjoining unit.

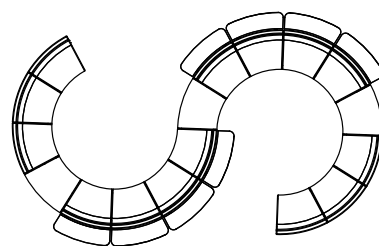
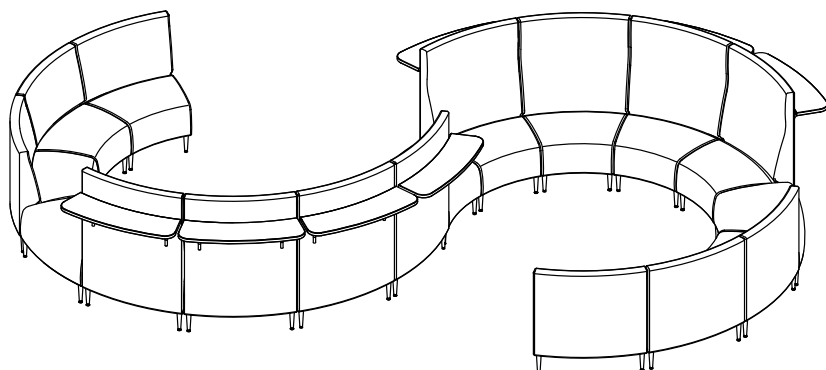


SIDE PANELS

Start, Center and End Panels are configured in combination with Center Seating only. Start and Center Panel kits contain additional legs which connect to the Center Seat Unit.

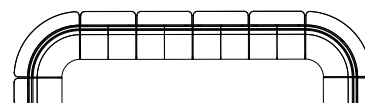
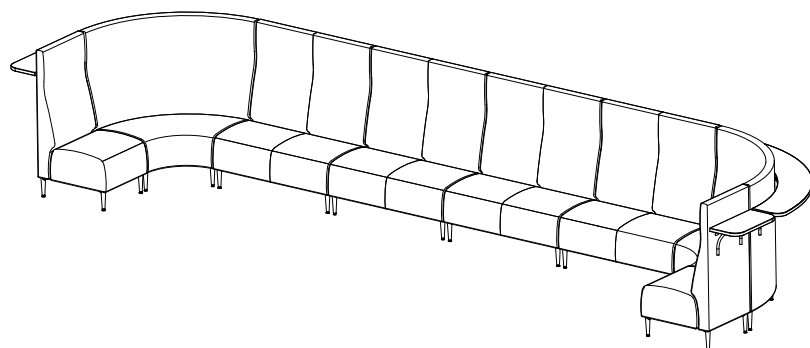


ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING



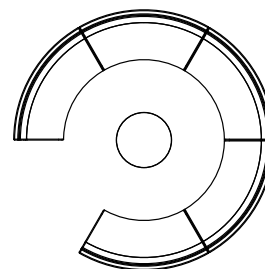
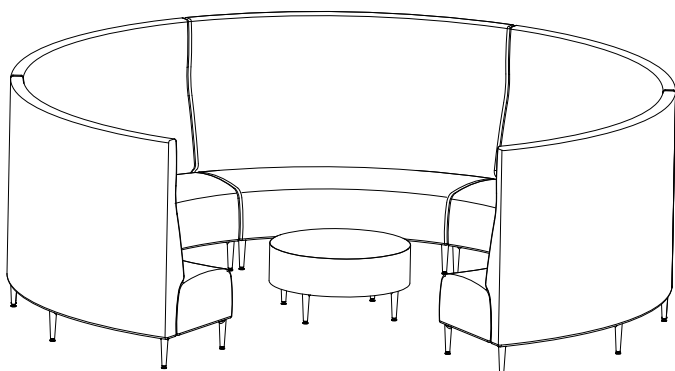
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0E	2	2619
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0C	2	2619
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0S	2	2619
ZOL3-MCS30DF1	3	1101
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1E	2	3238
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1C	4	3238
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1S	2	3238

TOTAL **\$44,921**



Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	1892
ZOP3-MCIS90DF1C	2	4692
ZOP3-M2F1C	4	2851
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	1892

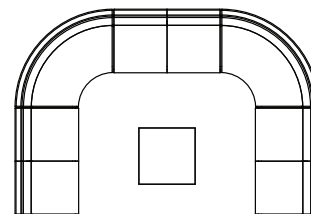
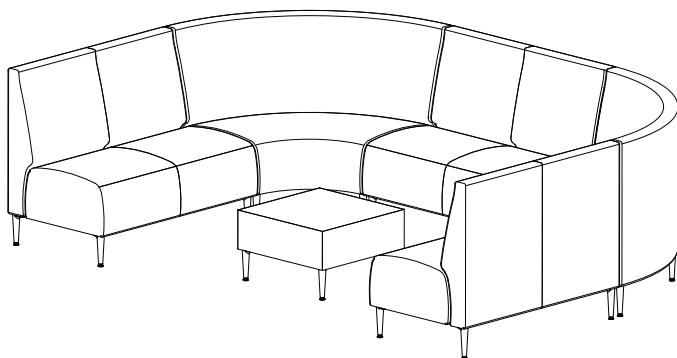
TOTAL **\$24,572**



Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCID60DF0S	1	4727
ZOP3-MCID60DF0C	3	4727
ZOP3-MCID60DF0E	1	4727
ZOL4-30D15	1	1113

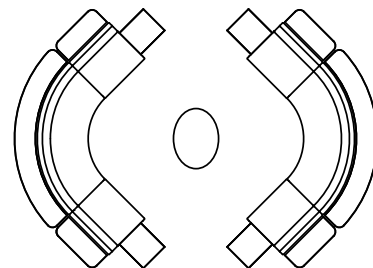
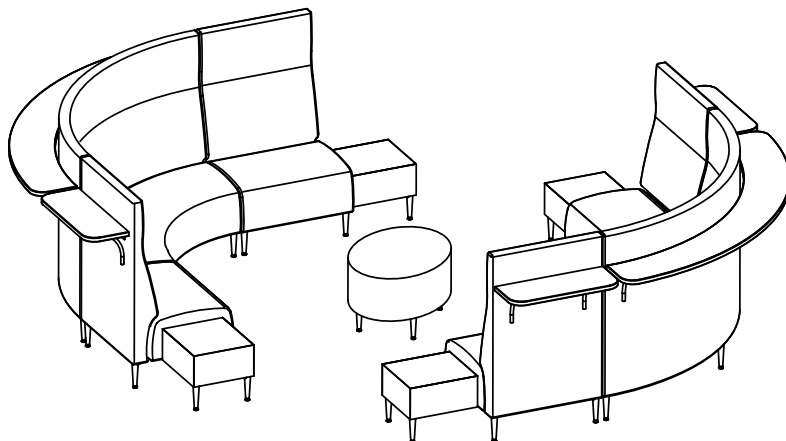
TOTAL **\$24,745**

ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING



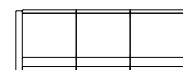
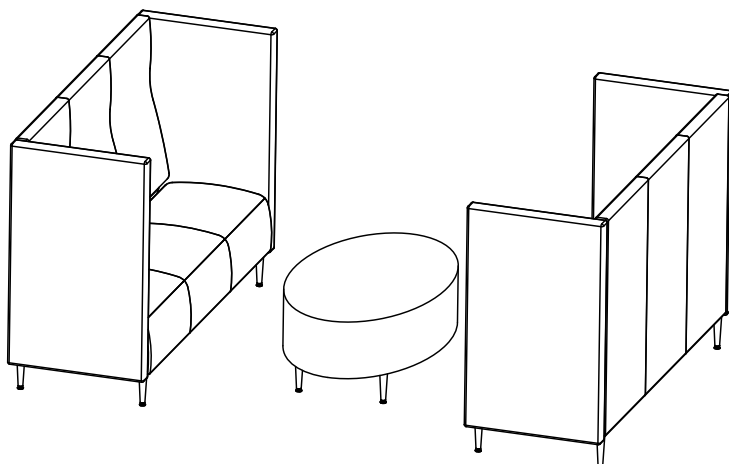
Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-M2M0S	1	2077
ZOP3-MCIS90DM0C	2	3657
ZOP3-M2M0C	1	2077
ZOP3-M2M0E	1	2077
ZOL4-242415	1	951

TOTAL **\$14,496**



Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOL4-LKE18	4	880
ZOP3-MB1F1S	2	2293
ZOP3-MCID90DF1C	2	6298
ZOP3-MB1F1E	2	2293
ZOL4 E482915	1	1613

TOTAL **\$26,901**



Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-MPF0S	2	758
ZOP3-M3F0C	2	3187
ZOP3-MPF0E	2	758
ZOP4-E482915	1	1613

TOTAL **\$11,019**

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

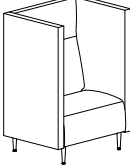
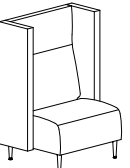
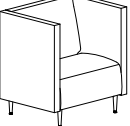
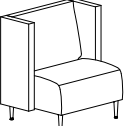
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width Between Panels	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Preconfigured Full Height Back								
One-seat Plus	36	30	27	50	18.5	19.25	134	28.3
Two-seat	52	46	27	50	18.5	19.25	161	40.4
Three-seat	75	69	27	50	18.5	19.25	194	57.5
Preconfigured Mid Height Back								
One-seat Plus	36	30	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	114	20.4
Two-seat	52	46	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	141	29.1
Three-seat	75	69	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	174	41.3

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units
Preconfigured Full Height Back/Privacy Panel				
One-seat Plus	9.59	13.78	17.97	22.16
Two-seat	11.48	16.13	20.83	26.56
Three-seat	13.56	21.32	29.38	37.04
Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Privacy Panel				
One-seat Plus	7.31	10.96	14.61	18.26
Two-seat	8.49	12.22	16.72	21.20
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	26.42	34.08
Preconfigured Full Height Back/Semi-Private Panel				
One-seat Plus	6.63	10.82	15.01	19.20
Two-seat	8.52	13.17	17.87	23.60
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	25.42	34.08
Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Semi-Private Panel				
One-seat Plus	5.41	9.06	12.71	16.36
Two-seat	6.59	10.32	14.82	19.30
Three-seat	8.48	14.80	21.42	27.20

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPF0	3165	3415	3666	4106	4567	5006	5467	5970	6769
 One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPF0	2583	2764	2946	3247	3569	3870	4193	4556	5078
 One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPM0	2791	2974	3155	3472	3801	4114	4447	4811	5372
 One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPM0	2386	2534	2683	2930	3195	3441	3707	4003	4431

ORDERING NOTES:

Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. The One-seat size is offered in 30" only, Plus upgrade is included (23" is not available). PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES

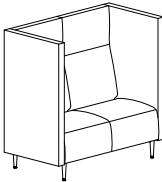
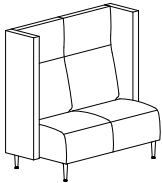
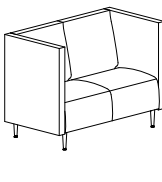
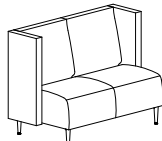
\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Seat Power (per unit)	513
Plus Upgrade option	included

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PCB	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured Plus	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
			2	SMP	M0
			Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
	ZOP3-PC2MPF0	3657	3958	4261	4776	5322	5836	6381	6990	7902
	Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
	ZOP3-PCB2MPF0	3761	4062	4365	4880	5426	5940	6485	7094	8006
	Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
	ZOP3-PC2SMPF0	3074	3308	3541	3917	4325	4701	5108	5576	6211
	Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
	ZOP3-PCB2SMPF0	3178	3412	3645	4021	4429	4805	5212	5680	6315
	Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
	ZOP3-PC2MPM0	3023	3247	3470	3848	4246	4620	5021	5468	6120
	Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
	ZOP3-PCB2MPM0	3127	3351	3574	3952	4350	4724	5124	5572	6224
	Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
	ZOP3-PC2SMPM0	2618	2808	2998	3307	3639	3947	4280	4660	5179
	Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
	ZOP3-PCB2SMPM0	2722	2912	3102	3411	3743	4051	4384	4764	5283

ORDERING NOTES:

Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

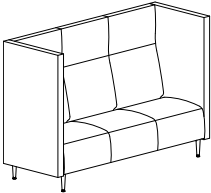
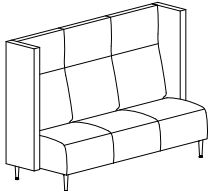
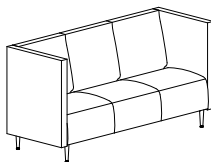
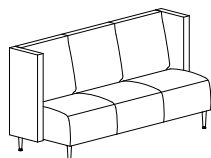
ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES \$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Seat Power (per unit)	513

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	M0
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-PC3MPF0	4396	4752	5112	5704	6338	6930	7565	8282
	Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-PCB3MPF0	4552	4908	5268	5861	6495	7087	7721	8438
	Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-PC3SMPF0	3814	4102	4391	4845	5342	5795	6291	6869
	Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-PCB3SMPF0	3971	4258	4547	5002	5498	5952	6447	7025
	Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-PC3MPM0	3922	4196	4467	4919	5400	5846	6329	6876
	Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-PCB3MPM0	4079	4353	4624	5075	5556	6002	6485	7032
	Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-PC3SMPM0	3517	3757	3997	4377	4792	5173	5588	6068
	Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-PCB3SMPM0	3673	3914	4153	4533	4948	5329	5744	6225

ORDERING NOTES:

Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52
Seat Power (per unit)	513

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	M0
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Full Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	69	10.6
Two-seat	46	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	114	20.8
Three-seat	69	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	165	31.0
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	13.8
Mid Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	65	9.8
Two-seat	46	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	107	19.1
Three-seat	69	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	154	28.5
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	12.6
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back									
One-Seat	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back									
One-Seat	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	93	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	93	26

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Full Height Back												
One-seat	4.1	6.45	10.55	12.9	2.85	4.35	7.2	8.7	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	6.08	10.73	16.76	21.16	4.33	7.33	11.66	14.66	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	8.16	15.92	23.98	31.64	5.66	11.32	16.98	22.64	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-seat (Plus)	4.19	8.38	12.57	16.76	2.94	5.88	8.82	11.76	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Mid Height Back												
One-seat	3.25	5.2	8.45	10.4	2	3.1	4.2	6.2	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	4.83	8.56	13.34	16.82	3.08	5.16	8.24	10.32	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	6.72	13.04	19.66	25.88	4.22	8.44	12.66	16.88	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-seat (Plus)	3.65	7.3	10.95	14.6	2.4	4.8	7.2	9.6	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back												
One-seat	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
One-seat (Plus)	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back												
One-seat	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8
One-seat (Plus)	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS OPTION UPCHARGES

	\$ List
Plus Upgrade Two-Seat	104
Plus Upgrade Three-Seat	157

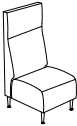
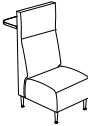
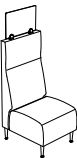



NOTE: One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a "B" to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - PANELS & ARMS -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height												
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	2.75	14.25	44	21	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height												
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	2.75	14.25	31.4	23	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
Modular Upholstered Arm												
ZOP3-MAUPLH*		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHR		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHI		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap												
ZOP3-MAUREL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAURER*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUREI		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap												
ZOP3-MASSCL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCR		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCI*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M1F0F	1540	1648	1757	1911	2088	2243	2420	2636	2865
 One-Seat, Full Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1F1_ <div> Beech/Laminate <div>Maple/Palette</div> </div>	1892 1968	2000 2076	2109 2186	2263 2340	2441 2516	2595 2672	2771 2848	2989 3063	3218 3293
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1F2F	1767	1874	1983	2137	2314	2469	2645	2862	3092
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M1M0F	1449	1535	1621	1741	1880	2001	2139	2310	2487
 One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1M1_ <div> Beech/Laminate <div>Maple/Palette</div> </div>	1801 1878	1886 1962	1972 2048	2093 2170	2232 2307	2354 2429	2491 2568	2662 2739	2839 2915
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1M2F	1675	1760	1846	1968	2106	2226	2366	2536	2713
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List






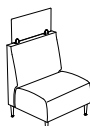
\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	52	Seat Power (per unit)	513
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	38	Shelf Power	480
Removable Back Covers One-Seat	55	Table Power	472
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	M	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MB	2	F1	S
		Modular Plus	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			3	F2	C
			Three Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
				M0	E
				Mid Height Back	End Unit
				M1	
				Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2	
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM	2	COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back ZOP3-MB1F0F	1931	2040	2148	2303	2480	2634	2810	3028	3257
 One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-MB1F1_ Beech/Laminate	2293	2401	2510	2664	2842	2996	3173	3390	3620
Maple/Palette	2370	2478	2588	2742	2918	3074	3250	3467	3695
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MB1F2F	2217	2325	2433	2589	2765	2919	3096	3313	3542
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MB1M0F	1844	1929	2015	2136	2275	2396	2534	2705	2882
 One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-MB1M1_ Beech/Laminate	2205	2291	2377	2499	2636	2759	2896	3068	3245
Maple/Palette	2283	2368	2454	2575	2713	2834	2973	3144	3321
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MB1M2F	2130	2215	2301	2422	2560	2681	2820	2991	3167
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List







\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	52	Seat Power (per unit)	513
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat Plus	38	Shelf Power	480
Removable Back Covers One-Seat Plus	55	Table Power	472
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65	One-Seat Plus includes Plus Upgrade	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	M	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MB	2	F1	S
		Modular Plus	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			3	F2	C
			Three Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
				M0	E
				Mid Height Back	End Unit
				M1	
				Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2	
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M2F0F	2423	2585	2744	2974	3236	3467	3726	4048	4392
 Two-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M2F1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	2851 2930	3011 3091	3171 3251	3402 3481	3664 3743	3894 3974	4154 4233	4476 4554	4819 4898
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Two-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M2F2F	2816	2975	3137	3366	3628	3858	4004	4440	4782
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M2M0F	2077	2203	2331	2513	2720	2903	3108	3364	3630
 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M2M1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	2505 2585	2632 2711	2760 2838	2942 3020	3147 3227	3330 3409	3537 3616	3791 3870	4058 4137
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M2M2F	2469	2596	2723	2906	3113	3294	3501	3755	4023
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	52
Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	55
Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	79
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65

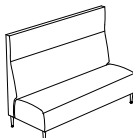
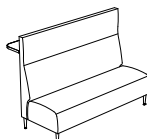



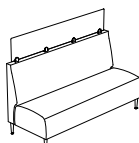
Seat Power (per unit)	513
Shelf Power	480
Table Power	472
Plus Upgrade Two-Seat (B)	104

\$ List

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	M	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MB	2	F1	S
		Modular Plus	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			3	F2	C
			Three Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
				M0	E
				Mid Height Back	End Unit
				M1	
				Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2	
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M3F0F	3187	3402	3619	3925	4276	4584	4933	5365	5817
 Three-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3F1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	3688 3771	3903 3987	4119 4203	4427 4511	4777 4861	5086 5170	5434 5518	5865 5949	6319 6403
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Three-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3F2F	3746	3962	4177	4486	4836	5144	5493	5924	6378
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M3M0F	2999	3178	3354	3608	3897	4152	4441	4796	5173
 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3M1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	3501 3584	3679 3763	3855 3939	4110 4194	4399 4483	4653 4737	4943 5026	5297 5380	5674 5758
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3M2F	3560	3737	3914	4168	4458	4712	5001	5354	5731
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List





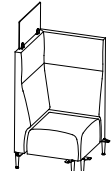
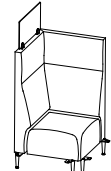
\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	52	Seat Power (per unit)	513
Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	69	Shelf Power	480
Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	98	Table Power	472
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65	Plus Upgrade Three-Seat (B)	157

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	M	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MB	2	F1	S
		Modular Plus	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			3	F2	C
			Three Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
				M0	E
				Mid Height Back	End Unit
				M1	
				Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2	
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back ZOP3-MCF0	3246	3432	3618	3878	4176	4437	4734	5106	5478
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Shelves ZOP3-MCF1LR									
Beech/Laminate	3950	4135	4321	4582	4880	5140	5437	5809	6182
Maple/Palette	4026	4212	4398	4658	4956	5217	5514	5886	6258
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf left* ZOP3-MCF1L									
Beech/Laminate	3796	3990	4186	4460	4773	5046	5358	5748	5866
Maple/Palette	3799	3994	4189	4463	4776	5049	5361	5751	5869
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf right ZOP3-MCF1R									
Beech/Laminate	3796	3990	4186	4460	4773	5046	5358	5748	5866
Maple/Palette	3799	3994	4189	4463	4776	5049	5361	5751	5869
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screens ZOP3-MCF2LR	3700	3885	4071	4332	4630	4890	5187	5559	5932
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left ZOP3-MCF2L	3659	3853	4048	4322	4635	4908	5220	5611	5728
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right ZOP3-MCF2R	3659	3853	4048	4322	4635	4908	5220	5611	5728

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges





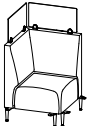
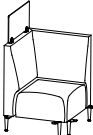
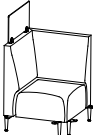
\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	52
Shelf Power	480
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat	52

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP	3	MC	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Modular Corner Seat	Full Height Back	Left Side
		MCB	F1	R
		Modular Corner Seat Plus	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Right Side
			F2	LR
			Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Left & Right Sides

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCM0	2610	2764	2917	3133	3378	3594	3839	4146	4454
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelves ZOP3-MCM1LR	Beech/Laminate 3313	3468	3621	3836	4082	4297	4543	4849	5157
	Maple/Palette 3390	3544	3698	3913	4158	4374	4619	4926	5234
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf left ZOP3-MCM1L	Beech/Laminate 3127	3290	3451	3677	3935	4161	4419	4740	4841
	Maple/Palette 3131	3293	3509	3680	3938	4164	4422	4743	4844
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf Right* ZOP3-MCM1R	Beech/Laminate 3127	3290	3451	3677	3935	4161	4419	4740	4841
	Maple/Palette 3131	3293	3509	3680	3938	4164	4422	4743	4844
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screens ZOP3-MCM2LR	3063	3218	3371	3586	3832	4047	4293	4599	4907
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left* ZOP3-MCM2L	2990	3153	3313	3539	3797	4023	4281	4603	4703
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right ZOP3-MCM2R	2990	3153	3313	3539	3797	4023	4281	4603	4703

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

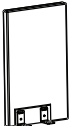



\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	52
Shelf Power	480
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Plus Upgrade - Corner Seat	52

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP	3	MC	M0	L
Zola	Lounge	Modular Corner Seat	Mid Height Back	Left Side
		MCB	M1	R
		Modular Corner Seat Plus	Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	Right Side
			M2	LR
			Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Left & Right Sides

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS


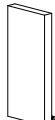
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen									
	ZOP3-MPF0S Start	759	829	900	1043	1185	1328	1469	1613	1897
	ZOP3-MPF0C Center	978	1048	1119	1262	1403	1546	1688	1830	2115
	ZOP3-MPF0E End	759	829	900	1043	1185	1328	1469	1613	1897
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen									
	ZOP3-MPF2S Start	995	1066	1137	1278	1421	1563	1706	1848	2133
	ZOP3-MPF2C Center	1213	1285	1356	1498	1641	1782	1925	2067	2351
	ZOP3-MPF2E End	995	1066	1137	1278	1421	1563	1706	1848	2133
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen									
	ZOP3-MPM0S Start	615	664	711	809	905	1001	1098	1194	1386
	ZOP3-MPM0C Center	842	889	937	1033	1130	1226	1322	1419	1613
	ZOP3-MPM0E End	615	664	711	809	905	1001	1098	1194	1386
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen									
	ZOP3-MPM2S Start	851	899	947	1045	1141	1238	1334	1430	1623
	ZOP3-MPM2C Center	1077	1125	1173	1270	1365	1462	1559	1654	1848
	ZOP3-MPM2E End	851	899	947	1045	1141	1238	1334	1430	1623

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MP	F0	S
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel	Full Height	Start
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center
			M0	E
			Mid Height	End
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

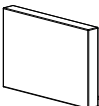
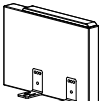
DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
	ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	467	503	540	613	686	760	832	906	1052
	ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	687	724	761	833	907	980	1053	1126	1272
	ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	467	503	540	613	686	760	832	906	1052
<hr/>											
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
	ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	412	444	475	538	601	664	727	790	916
	ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	638	669	701	764	827	890	953	1016	1142
	ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	412	444	475	538	601	664	727	790	916

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
<div>ZOP</div> Zola	<div>3</div> Lounge	<div>MSP</div> Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	<div>F0</div> Full Height <div>M0</div> Mid Height	<div>S</div> Start <div>C</div> Center <div>E</div> End

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Modular Upholstered Arm									
	ZOP3-MAUPHL*	562	593	622	683	744	804	865	924	1046
	ZOP3-MAUPHR	562	593	622	683	744	804	865	924	1046
	ZOP3-MAUPHI	628	659	688	749	810	870	931	991	1112
	Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
	ZOP3-MAUREL	672	703	732	793	854	914	975	1035	1157
	ZOP3-MAURER*	672	703	732	793	854	914	975	1035	1157
	ZOP3-MAUREI	725	755	785	846	907	966	1027	1087	1209

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	A-White	Grades		
		A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	104	109	121	126

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
<div>ZOP</div> Zola	<div>3</div> Lounge	<div>MA</div> Modular Arm	<div>UPH</div> Upholstered <div>URE</div> Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap <div>SSC</div> Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	<div>L</div> Left Hand Facing <div>R</div> Right Hand facing <div>I</div> Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Full Height Back										
One-seat	23	29	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	102	21.0
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	171	41.2
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	241	61.3
One-seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	128	27.1
Twin Mid Height Back										
One-seat	23	29	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	15.1
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	166	29.6
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	234	44.1
One-seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	124	19.5

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Twin Full Height Back												
One-seat	5.03	8.73	13.76	17.46	2.93	4.53	7.46	9.06	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	7.93	14.23	22.16	28.46	4.53	7.73	12.26	15.46	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	10.48	20.76	31.24	41.52	5.88	11.76	17.64	23.52	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-seat (Plus)	5.6	11.2	16.8	22.4	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	2.5	5	7.5	10
Twin Mid Height Back												
One-seat	4.3	7.52	11.82	15.04	2.2	3.32	5.52	6.64	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	6.84	12.38	19.22	24.76	3.44	5.88	9.32	11.76	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	8.9	17.6	26.5	35.2	4.3	8.6	12.9	17.2	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-seat (Plus)	5	10	15	20	2.5	5	7.5	10	2.5	5	7.5	10

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS UPGRADE OPTION UPCHARGES

	\$ List
Plus Upgrade Twin Two-Seat	208
Plus Upgrade Twin Three-Seat	311


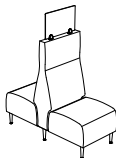



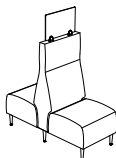


NOTE: Twin One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a "B" to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height												
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	2.75	26.5	44	43	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	2.75	26.5	44	52	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height												
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	2.75	26.5	31.4	32	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	2.75	26.5	31.4	39	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm												
ZOP3-MATUPHU		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap												
ZOP3-MATUREU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUREC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap												
ZOP3-MATSSCU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATSSCC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33



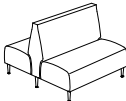

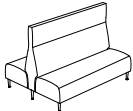



ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT1F0F	2281	2414	2547	2739	2953	3145	3362	3627	3911
 Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1F2F	2507	2640	2772	2965	3180	3371	3587	3853	4136
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT1M0F	2170	2283	2397	2560	2744	2908	3093	3320	3562
 Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1M2F	2396	2509	2622	2786	2970	3135	3318	3545	3788
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back ZOP3-MBT1F0F	3053	3186	3318	3511	3725	3917	4133	4399	4682
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1F2F	3338	3472	3604	3796	4010	4203	4419	4685	4968
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MBT1M0F	2931	3045	3159	3321	3505	3669	3854	4082	4322
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1M2F	3217	3330	3444	3606	3791	3955	4140	4366	4608
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MT	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Twin	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MTB	2	F2	S
		Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (page 244)	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Start Unit
			3	M0	C
			Three Seat	Mid Height Back	Center Unit
				M2	E
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	End Unit

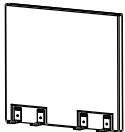
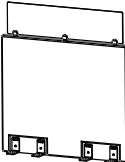
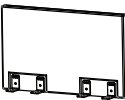

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT2F0F	3388	3597	3805	4115	4462	4773	5119	5537	6013
 Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2F2F	3779	3988	4197	4508	4855	5165	5511	5928	6405
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT2M0F	3224	3404	3583	3846	4140	4401	4694	5055	5446
 Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2M2F	3616	3796	3976	4237	4532	4794	5087	5446	5838
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT3F0F	4655	4923	5190	5570	6002	6381	6812	7348	7901
 Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3F2F	5214	5483	5749	6128	6561	6941	7373	7907	8460
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT3M0F	4284	4519	4753	5090	5471	5808	6188	6659	7155
 Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3M2F	4843	5079	5312	5651	6031	6368	6748	7218	7715
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MT	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Twin	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MTB	2	F2	S
		Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (page 244)	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Start Unit
			3	M0	C
			Three Seat	Mid Height Back	Center Unit
				M2	E
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN - SIDE PANELS


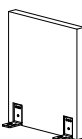
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen ZOP3-MPTF0U Universal End ZOP3-MPTF0C Center	1142	1248	1354	1564	1775	1987	2197	2408	2829
	1712	1818	1924	2134	2345	2555	2766	2976	3399
 Twin Side Panel,, Full Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTF2U Universal End ZOP3-MPTF2C Center	1605	1711	1817	2027	2239	2450	2660	2872	3292
	2175	2281	2387	2597	2808	3018	3229	3439	3862
 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen - ZOP3-MPTM0U Universal End ZOP3-MPTM0C Center	951	1021	1092	1235	1377	1519	1662	1803	2088
	1518	1591	1662	1803	1946	2088	2231	2372	2658
 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End ZOP3-MPTM2C Center	1414	1484	1556	1698	1841	1983	2126	2267	2551
	1982	2054	2126	2267	2409	2551	2694	2835	3121

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 245 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center /Interim
			M0	
			Mid Height	
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS


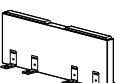
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
	ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	810	874	939	1029	1132	1223	1327	1456	1585
	ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1380	1444	1509	1600	1703	1793	1897	2026	2155
	Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
	ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	695	737	779	837	905	963	1031	1115	1199
	ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1265	1307	1349	1407	1475	1533	1601	1685	1769

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See page 245 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MSPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			M0	C
			Mid Height	Center /Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm									
	ZOP3-MATUPHU	897	958	1010	1080	1161	1232	1313	1415	1516
	ZOP3-MATUPHC	1478	1528	1580	1650	1731	1802	1883	1985	2086
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
	ZOP3-MATUREU	1002	1063	1115	1185	1266	1337	1418	1520	1621
	ZOP3-MATUREC	1583	1633	1685	1755	1836	1907	1988	2090	2191

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	221	231	255	263

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP	3	MAT	UPH	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Upholstered	Universal (S or E)
			URE	C
			Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Center /Interim
			SSC	
			Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - DIMENSIONS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	73	15
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	19
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	89	24
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	111	36
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	65	12
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	67	13
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	70	15
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	75	16
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	68	13
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	16
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	83	20
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	103	28
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	62	10
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	64	12
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	67	13
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	73	14
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	117	28
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	124	37
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	132	46
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	151	65
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	101	24
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	28
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	110	32
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	121	37
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	110	24
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	116	31
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	123	38
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	141	52
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	96	21
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	25
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	105	28
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	115	32

Upcharge for Plus Upgrade Option:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-seat curve 30° seat	78	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 30° seat	122
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 45° seat	89	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 45° seat	144
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 60° seat	100	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 60° seat	155
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 90° seat	133	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 90° seat	177

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

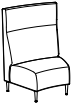





COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	5.2	10.4	15.6	20.8	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	6.3	11.1	15.9	22.2	4.5	7.5	10.5	15	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	6.7	12.2	17.67	24.37	4.9	8.6	12.27	17.17	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	8.3	16.6	24.9	33.2	6.5	13	19.5	26	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	4.6	9.2	13.8	18.4	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	5.1	9.1	13.15	18.7	3.3	5.5	7.75	11.5	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	5.68	10.5	15.2	20.91	3.88	6.9	9.8	13.71	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	6.5	13	19.5	26	4.7	9.4	14.1	18.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	8.67	17.34	26.01	34.68	5.27	10.54	15.81	21.08	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	9.37	18.74	28.11	37.48	5.97	11.94	17.91	23.88	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	10.73	20.13	29.53	40.26	7.33	13.33	19.33	26.66	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	11.15	20.93	30.73	41.88	7.75	14.13	20.53	28.28	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.45	29.6	4.75	8.08	11.25	16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	7.8	15.6	23.4	31.2	4.4	8.8	13.2	17.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	8.09	16.18	24.27	32.36	4.69	9.38	14.07	18.76	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	6.8	12.6	18.4	25.2	3.4	5.8	8.2	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	50	Double-seat curve 30° seat	75
Single-seat curve 45° seat	52	Double-seat curve 45° seat	82
Single-seat curve 60° seat	70	Double-seat curve 60° seat	100
Single-seat curve 90° seat	91	Double-seat curve 90° seat	102

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS30DF0F	2744	2894	3045	3255	3495	3707	3945	4247	4547
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3238	3389	3539	3749	3989	4200	4440	4740	5040
Maple/Palette	3313	3462	3612	3825	4064	4275	4514	4815	5115
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS30DF2F	3219	3369	3519	3731	3969	4181	4421	4721	5022
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS30DM0F	2619	2750	2883	3068	3279	3462	3674	3938	4200
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3114	3246	3377	3562	3773	3957	4168	4431	4694
Maple/Palette	3188	3320	3452	3636	3848	4031	4242	4507	4770
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS30DM2F	3094	3226	3358	3542	3753	3938	4149	4413	4675







Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	52	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30° Curve	78
Seat Power (per unit)	513	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Shelf Power	480	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30° Curve	50
Table Power	472	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS45DF0F	3078	3245	3410	3652	3923	4166	4439	4771	5134
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3586	3752	3918	4161	4431	4673	4947	5279	5641
Maple/Palette	3661	3828	3995	4236	4508	4750	5023	5353	5718
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS45DF2F	3559	3724	3891	4133	4404	4647	4920	5252	5614
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS45DM0F	2914	3049	3183	3372	3589	3778	3996	4263	4538
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS45DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3422	3556	3691	3880	4097	4287	4504	4772	5045
Maple/Palette	3497	3631	3767	3956	4173	4362	4578	4847	5121
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS45DM2F	3394	3528	3664	3853	4069	4259	4476	4744	5017

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)

52

Plus Upgrade -Single-Seater, 45° Curve

89

Seat Power (per unit)

513

Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)

65

Shelf Power

480

Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seater, 45° Curve

52

Table Power







472

Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS60DF0F	3497	3707	3914	4214	4557	4854	5193	5609	6053
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS60DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4148	4356	4564	4864	5202	5502	5842	6258	6702
Maple/Palette	4225	4433	4640	4942	5280	5579	5919	6335	6779
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS60DF2F	3980	4189	4397	4696	5035	5336	5675	6092	6535
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS60DM0F	3332	3480	3630	3841	4082	4291	4532	4832	5132
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS60DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3981	4131	4281	4491	4731	4942	5181	5481	5783
Maple/Palette	4058	4207	4357	4569	4807	5017	5259	5557	5859
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS60DM2F	3813	3963	4113	4324	4564	4774	5014	5313	5615







Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60° Curve	100
Seat Power (per unit)	513	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Shelf Power	480	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 60° Curve	70
Table Power	472	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-MCOS30DF0F	2602	2745	2888	3087	3316	3516	3744	4029 4314
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf								
	ZOP3-MCOS30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	2843	2986	3128	3328	3556	3755	3983	4269 4553
	Maple/Palette	2914	3056	3200	3399	3627	3827	4055	4340 4625
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen								
	ZOP3-MCOS30DF2F	2886	3029	3171	3371	3600	3799	4027	4313 4597
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-MCOS30DM0F	2508	2632	2756	2931	3131	3305	3504	3752 4005
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf								
	ZOP3-MCOS30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	2747	2872	2995	3170	3370	3544	3744	3992 4246
	Maple/Palette	2819	2943	3065	3242	3440	3616	3815	4063 4316
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option								
	ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F	2791	2915	3038	3215	3414	3588	3788	4035 4289







Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30° Curve	78
Seat Power (per unit)	513	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Shelf Power	480	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30° Curve	50
Table Power	472	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS45DF0F	2806	2948	3091	3291	3519	3719	3946	4231	4517
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate 3042 3185 3326 3526 3755 3955 4183 4467 4753 Maple/Palette 3114 3255 3398 3599 3827 4026 4254 4539 4824									
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS45DF2F	3087	3230	3372	3573	3801	4001	4229	4513	4799
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS45DM0F	2705	2829	2952	3127	3326	3502	3702	3950	4202
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS45DM1_ Beech/Laminate 2942 3064 3189 3364 3563 3738 3938 4185 4438 Maple/Palette 3013 3137 3260 3434 3633 3809 4008 4256 4509									
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS45DM2F	2988	3112	3234	3409	3608	3784	3983	4231	4484

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List







\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 45° Curve	89
Seat Power (per unit)	513	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Shelf Power	480	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 45° Curve	52
Table Power	472	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED







DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS60DF0F	2924	3065	3209	3409	3637	3836	4065	4350	4635
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS60DF1_ Beech/Laminate 3158 3300 3443 3642 3870 4069 4297 4582 4867 Maple/Palette 3228 3370 3514 3713 3941 4141 4370 4653 4939									
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS60DF2F	3191	3334	3477	3677	3905	4105	4333	4616	4902
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS60DM0F	2828	2952	3077	3251	3451	3626	3825	4073	4325
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS60DM1_ Beech/Laminate 3060 3186 3310 3483 3683 3858 4057 4307 4557 Maple/Palette 3132 3257 3380 3555 3754 3931 4128 4377 4629									
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS60DM2F	3095	3220	3344	3518	3717	3893	4091	4340	4593

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60° Curve	100		
Seat Power (per unit)	513	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65		
Shelf Power	480	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 60° Curve	70		
Table Power	472	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs			

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS90DF0F	3524	3668	3810	4009	4238	4438	4666	4951	5237
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS90DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3749	3893	4035	4234	4463	4662	4890	5176	5462
Maple/Palette	3819	3962	4105	4304	4532	4731	4959	5244	5530
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS90DF2F	3790	3934	4076	4275	4504	4702	4930	5216	5501
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS90DM0F	3159	3282	3406	3581	3780	3955	4154	4402	4656
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS90DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3383	3506	3630	3806	4005	4179	4379	4627	4881
Maple/Palette	3452	3576	3699	3875	4074	4249	4448	4695	4949
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS90DM2F	3423	3546	3670	3847	4046	4220	4420	4667	4921

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52
Seat Power (per unit)	513
Shelf Power	480
Table Power	472







Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90° Curve	133
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 90° Curve	91

Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID30DF0F	3954	4197	4439	4779	5168	5507	5894	6379	6864
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4571	4814	5056	5396	5784	6123	6512	6996	7481
Maple/Palette	4649	4891	5134	5474	5862	6202	6588	7073	7558
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID30DF2F	4710	4952	5195	5535	5922	6262	6649	7134	7619
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID30DM0F	3742	3946	4153	4441	4771	5058	5387	5798	6209
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4358	4564	4771	5058	5387	5675	6004	6414	6827
Maple/Palette	4437	4641	4848	5136	5465	5752	6082	6493	6904
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID30DM2F	4497	4702	4909	5197	5526	5813	6143	6554	6964




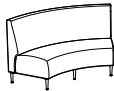


Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30° Curve	122
Seat Power (per unit)	513	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Shelf Power	480	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30° Curve	75
Table Power	472	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

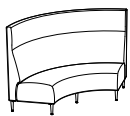
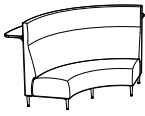

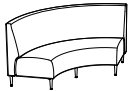
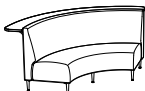
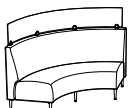
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID60DF0F	4727	5010	5292	5701	6163	6571	7033	7599	8209
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID60DF1_ Beech/Laminate	5413	5697	5980	6388	6850	7259	7721	8285	8896
Maple/Palette	5493	5775	6059	6467	6929	7337	7800	8365	8975
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID60DF2F	5495	5778	6061	6470	6932	7339	7802	8367	8978
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID60DM0F	4470	4707	4940	5275	5655	5989	6369	6838	7328
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID60DM1_ Beech/Laminate	5157	5393	5627	5961	6341	6675	7055	7525	8015
Maple/Palette	5237	5472	5705	6040	6420	6755	7134	7604	8095
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID60DM2F	5239	5474	5708	6042	6422	6757	7136	7606	8097

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60° Curve	155
Seat Power (per unit)	513	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Shelf Power	480	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 60° Curve	100
Table Power	472	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID90DF0F	5549	5842	6138	6568	7050	7482	7966	8554	9208
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID90DF1_ Beech/Laminate 6298 6591 6887 7318 7801 8232 8715 9303 9958 Maple/Palette 6379 6672 6966 7399 7881 8311 8795 9384 10038	6298	6591	6887	7318	7801	8232	8715	9303	9958
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID90DF2F	6353	6646	6941	7373	7854	8285	8769	9358	10011
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID90DM0F	5153	5388	5622	5957	6336	6671	7050	7522	8011
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID90DM1_ Beech/Laminate 5903 6139 6372 6707 7087 7421 7801 8271 8761 Maple/Palette 5983 6218 6453 6787 7166 7502 7881 8351 8840	5903	6139	6372	6707	7087	7421	7801	8271	8761
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End unit with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID90DM2F	5957	6191	6426	6760	7140	7474	7854	8325	8814

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

\$ List


Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52
Seat Power (per unit)	513
Shelf Power	480
Table Power	472

Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	177
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	102
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	


PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DFOF	3675	3903	4132	4451	4816	5135	5499	5956	6412



	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
	ZOP3-MCOD30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4124	4353	4581	4901	5265	5584	5949	6405	6862
		Maple/Palette	4199	4427	4656	4975	5341	5659	6024	6479	6936




ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit. please add **\$243 List** upcharge per unit.

	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen									
	ZOP3-MCOD30DF2F	4154	4382	4611	4930	5296	5614	5979	6435	6892




	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back									
	ZOP3-MCOD30DMOF	3519	3710	3898	4165	4468	4735	5037	5416	5796



	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf									
	ZOP3-MCOD30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3968	4160	4349	4614	4918	5184	5487	5866	6246
	Maple/Palette	4043	4233	4423	4689	4993	5259	5561	5941	6320



ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$243 List** upcharge per unit.

	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option									
ZOP3-MCOD30DM2F	3999	4189	4378	4644	4948	5214	5517	5896	6275	









Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30° Curve	122
Seat Power (per unit)	513	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Shelf Power	480	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30° Curve	75
Table Power	472	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DFOF	3839	4067	4295	4614	4980	5299	5663	6120	6577
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4289	4517	4745	5064	5430	5748	6114	6569	7026
Maple/Palette	4363	4592	4820	5138	5504	5824	6187	6644	7100
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD45DF2F	4318	4547	4775	5093	5459	5778	6143	6600	7055
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DMOF	3665	3854	4045	4310	4613	4880	5182	5562	5942
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4114	4304	4493	4758	5063	5328	5633	6012	6391
Maple/Palette	4189	4378	4569	4834	5137	5403	5707	6086	6466
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD45DM2F	4144	4334	4524	4788	5092	5358	5662	6041	6421

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List







\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45° Curve	144
Seat Power (per unit)	513	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Shelf Power	480	Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 45° Curve	82
Table Power	472	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED







DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD60DFOF	4040	4268	4496	4815	5179	5499	5864	6320	6776
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD60DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4487	4715	4944	5262	5627	5947	6312	6768	7222
Maple/Palette	4561	4788	5016	5336	5700	6019	6384	6841	7296
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD60DF2F	4518	4746	4974	5292	5658	5978	6342	6799	7253
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD60DMOF	3839	4028	4219	4485	4787	5054	5357	5738	6117
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD60DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4287	4476	4666	4931	5235	5500	5805	6184	6563
Maple/Palette	4360	4549	4739	5005	5308	5574	5877	6257	6636
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD60DM2F	4317	4507	4696	4964	5265	5531	5835	6214	6593

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60° Curve	155	
Seat Power (per unit)	513	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65	
Shelf Power	480	Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 60° Curve	100	
Table Power	472	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DF0F	4527	4755	4983	5302	5666	5987	6351	6808	7263
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4970	5198	5427	5745	6110	6430	6794	7250	7705
Maple/Palette	5043	5270	5499	5817	6183	6502	6867	7324	7779
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD90DF2F	4998	5226	5455	5773	6139	6458	6822	7279	7734
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DM0F	4405	4666	4927	5330	5773	6178	6620	7142	7789
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4848	5109	5370	5773	6215	6620	7063	7584	8232
Maple/Palette	4922	5181	5443	5847	6290	6693	7135	7658	8305
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$243 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD90DM2F	4878	5137	5399	5803	6245	6648	7091	7613	8261

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List





\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	177
Seat Power (per unit)	513	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Shelf Power	480	Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	102
Table Power	472	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS


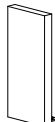
DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM	2	COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	759	829	900	1043	1185	1328	1469	1613	1897
	ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	978	1048	1119	1262	1403	1546	1688	1830	2115
	ZOP3-MPF0E	End	759	829	900	1043	1185	1328	1469	1613	1897
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	995	1066	1137	1278	1421	1563	1706	1848	2133
	ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	1213	1285	1356	1498	1641	1782	1925	2067	2351
	ZOP3-MPF2E	End	995	1066	1137	1278	1421	1563	1706	1848	2133
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	615	664	711	809	905	1001	1098	1194	1386
	ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	842	889	937	1033	1130	1226	1322	1419	1613
	ZOP3-MPM0E	End	615	664	711	809	905	1001	1098	1194	1386
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	851	899	947	1045	1141	1238	1334	1430	1623
	ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	1077	1125	1173	1270	1365	1462	1559	1654	1848
	ZOP3-MPM2E	End	851	899	947	1045	1141	1238	1334	1430	1623

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 245 for Dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MP	F0	S
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel	Full Height	Start
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center
			M0	E
			Mid Height	End
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

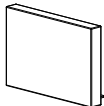
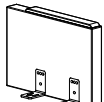
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height									
	ZOP3-MSPF0S Start	467	503	540	613	686	760	832	906	1052
	ZOP3-MSPF0C Center	687	724	761	833	907	980	1053	1126	1272
	ZOP3-MSPF0E End	467	503	540	613	686	760	832	906	1052
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height									
	ZOP3-MSPM0S Start	412	444	475	538	601	664	727	790	916
	ZOP3-MSPM0C Center	638	669	701	764	827	890	953	1016	1142
	ZOP3-MSPM0E End	412	444	475	538	601	664	727	790	916

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MSP Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	F0 Full Height M0 Mid Height	S Start C Center E End

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Modular Upholstered Arm									
	ZOP3-MAUPLH*	562	593	622	683	744	804	865	924	1046
	ZOP3-MAUPHR	562	593	622	683	744	804	865	924	1046
	ZOP3-MAUPHI	628	659	688	749	810	870	931	991	1112
	Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
	ZOP3-MAUREL	672	703	732	793	854	914	975	1035	1157
	ZOP3-MAURER*	672	703	732	793	854	914	975	1035	1157
	ZOP3-MAUREI	725	755	785	846	907	966	1027	1087	1209

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	104	109	121	126

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MA Modular Arm	UPH Upholstered URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap SSC Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	L Left Hand Facing R Right Hand facing I Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	127	31
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	146	42
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	164	55
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	207	79
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	122	27
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	140	37
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	158	48
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	200	68
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	199	55
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	215	73
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	237	92
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	199	48
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	215	64
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	237	81







COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	8.6	15.6	24.2	31.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
45° Curve	9.6	17.6	27.2	35.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
60° Curve	11.53	20.8	31.2	41.6	6.33	10.4	15.6	20.8
90° Curve	11.83	24.50	36.75	48.70	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	7.63	13.85	21.48	27.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
45° Curve	8.63	15.85	24.48	31.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
60° Curve	10.2	18.4	27.6	36.8	5	8	12	16
90° Curve	10.5	21	31.5	41.7	5	10	15	20
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	12.96	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.16	13.5	20.25	27
45° Curve	13.13	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
60° Curve	13.23	27.3	40.95	54.6	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
90° Curve								
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	11.63	23.60	35.4	47.2	4.83	10	15	20
45° Curve	11.8	23.6	35.4	47.2	5	10	15	20
60° Curve	11.9	23.8	35.7	47.6	5	10	15	20

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage 1 Seat-Small Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 1 Seat-Large Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Large Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.10	14.5
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.5
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.5	7	10.5	14
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	7	10.5	14

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DF0F	4163	4414	4664	5014	5414	5766	6166	6667	7167
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DF2F	4637	4888	5138	5489	5890	6240	6641	7142	7642
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DM0F	3944	4170	4395	4710	5069	5384	5744	6192	6643
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DM2F	4420	4644	4868	5184	5544	5858	6218	6668	7117
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DF0F	4693	4953	5215	5581	5998	6362	6781	7303	7824
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DF2F	5174	5434	5696	6061	6478	6843	7262	7783	8305

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52
Seat Power (per unit)	513
Shelf Power	480
Table Power	472
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65







\$ List

Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve	230
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	277
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve	124
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	134
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DMOF	4444	4680	4914	5244	5621	5950	6327	6799	7269
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DM2F	4425	4650	4874	5190	5550	5864	6225	6673	7123
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DFOF	5329	5636	5943	6372	6863	7292	7782	8395	9008
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DF2F	5812	6119	6426	6855	7346	7775	8265	8878	9491
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DMOF	5043	5315	5586	5967	6401	6781	7215	7758	8302
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DM2F	5983	6331	6676	7163	7720	8206	8761	9455	10149

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52
Seat Power (per unit)	513
Shelf Power	480
Table Power	472
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65


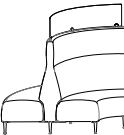

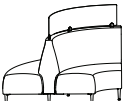
\$ List

Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	277
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve	323
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	134
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve	170
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DF0F	6649	6961	7273	7714	8215	8654	9155	9779	10413
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DF2F	7411	7723	8035	8475	8977	9415	9916	10539	11174
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DM0F	6250	6526	6804	7195	7640	8031	8475	9028	9592
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DM2F	5958	6270	6583	7020	7518	7955	8455	9079	9702

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52
Seat Power (per unit)	513
Shelf Power	480
Table Power	472





\$ List

Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve	414
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve	193
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DF0F	5500	5848	6194	6680	7237	7723	8278	8972	9667
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DF2F	6256	6604	6950	7437	7992	8478	9034	9729	10422
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DM0F	5197	5509	5822	6258	6757	7194	7694	8319	8941
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DM2F	5952	6265	6578	7014	7513	7950	8450	9074	9697

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

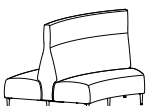

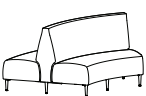

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52	Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve	323
Seat Power (per unit)	513	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Shelf Power	480	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve	150
Table Power	472	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DF0F	6202	6559	6916	7415	7986	8483	9055	9768	10482
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DF2F	6964	7323	7679	8178	8749	9248	9819	10532	11245
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DM0F	5877	6200	6521	6971	7486	7935	8450	9093	9736
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DM2F	6642	6962	7285	7734	8249	8700	9213	9856	10500

ORDERING NOTES:




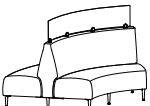
The 90° size is not available in a Double-Seat unit, order two 45° degree single units.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52	Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve 368
Seat Power (per unit)	513	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) 65
Shelf Power	480	Removable Seat Covers - Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve 164
Table Power	472	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DF0F	6766	7129	7490	7996	8576	9082	9662	10385	11108
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DF2F	7534	7898	8259	8765	9343	9851	10429	11154	11877
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DM0F	6395	6722	7048	7506	8030	8486	9011	9665	10317
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DM2F	7163	7490	7817	8274	8796	9254	9779	10432	11085

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

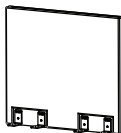
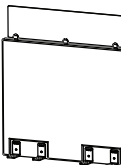
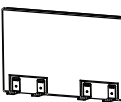
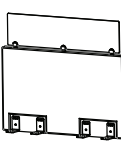
\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	52	Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve	436
Seat Power (per unit)	513	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	65
Shelf Power	480	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve	200
Table Power	472	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit


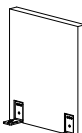
ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SIDE PANELS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM	FABRIC GRADES						LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal End	1142	1248	1354	1564	1775	1987	2197	2408	2829
	ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	1712	1818	1924	2134	2345	2555	2766	2976	3399
	Twin Side Panel, Full Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	1605	1711	1817	2027	2239	2450	2660	2872	3292
	ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2175	2281	2387	2597	2808	3018	3229	3439	3862
	Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen -										
	ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal End	951	1021	1092	1235	1377	1519	1662	1803	2088
	ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	1518	1591	1662	1803	1946	2088	2231	2372	2658
	Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1414	1484	1556	1698	1841	1983	2126	2267	2551
	ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	1982	2054	2126	2267	2409	2551	2694	2835	3121
ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 245 for dimensions & C.O.M.											

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center /Interim
			M0	
			Mid Height	
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS


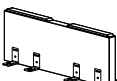
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
	ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	810	874	939	1029	1132	1223	1327	1456	1585
	ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1380	1444	1509	1600	1703	1793	1897	2026	2155
	Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
	ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	695	737	779	837	905	963	1031	1115	1199
	ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1265	1307	1349	1407	1475	1533	1601	1685	1769

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See page 245 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MSPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			M0	C
			Mid Height	Center /Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm										
	ZOP3-MATUPHU		897	958	1010	1080	1161	1232	1313	1415	1516
	ZOP3-MATUPHC		1478	1528	1580	1650	1731	1802	1883	1985	2086
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap										
	ZOP3-MATUREU		1002	1063	1115	1185	1266	1337	1418	1520	1621
	ZOP3-MATUREC		1583	1633	1685	1755	1836	1907	1988	2090	2191




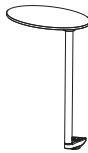

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	221	231	255	263

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP	3	MAT	UPH	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Upholstered	Universal (S or E)
			URE	C
			Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Center /Interim
			SSC	
			Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TABLETS

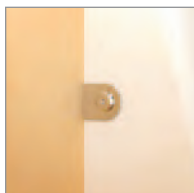
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3 T1	Beech	412	12	2
		Maple /Cherry	431		
	Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3 T2	n/a	330	12	2
	Glass Tablet ZOL3 T3	n/a	627	13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3 T4	n/a	426	12	2
ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.					
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3 T5AW	n/a	513	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3 T5AC	n/a	521	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3 T5B	n/a	549	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3 T5C	n/a	594	14	2

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS | FEATURES & OPTIONS



RECONFIGURABILITY

Inline Walls can be reconfigured within Zola Privacy seating configurations. Inline walls are comprised of 3 module types, a left and a right corner unit plus a center unit and are available in two depths - Inline Wall at 12 inches and Inline Table Wall at 28 inches. Inline Wall corner units and Inline Table Walls must connect to Start, Center or End seating unit.



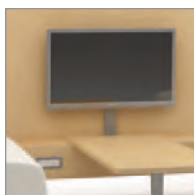
BACK CONNECTION

Inline Corner Walls and Inline Tables connect to Zola Privacy seating using steel brackets. Seating must be specified as start, center or ends.



LEGS

The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.



MEDIA & POWER

Inline walls can be optioned with Media provisions and Powerdocs.



RUNOFF TABLES

Run-off tables are used in combination with Inline Walls and provide a fixed occasional height table between two seating units. They feature a single tapered metal leg with adjustable glide.



LAMINATE OR WOOD OPTIONS

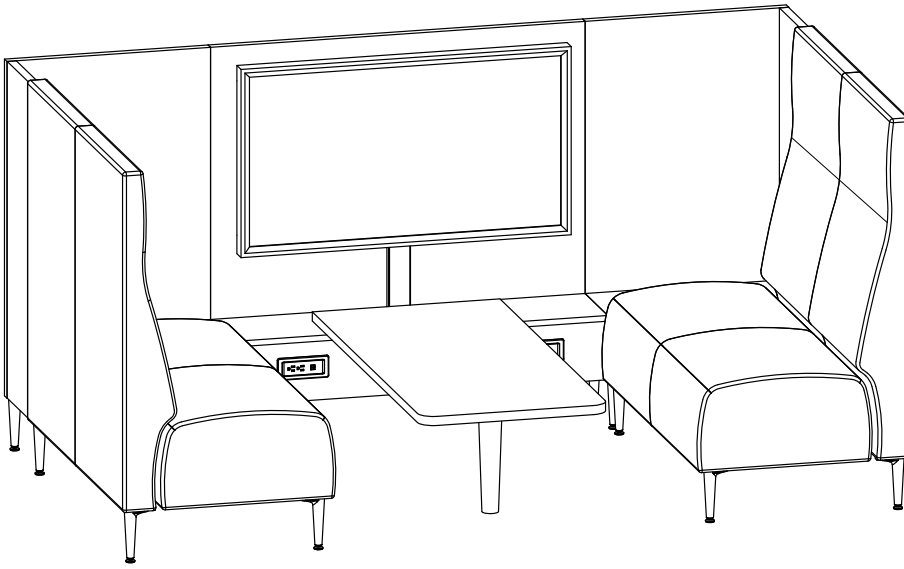
Inline walls are offered in wood and laminate surfaces. They create a straight wall partition between two opposing seating units. Walls are available in Mid and Full Height back styles and are 12" in depth at the base.



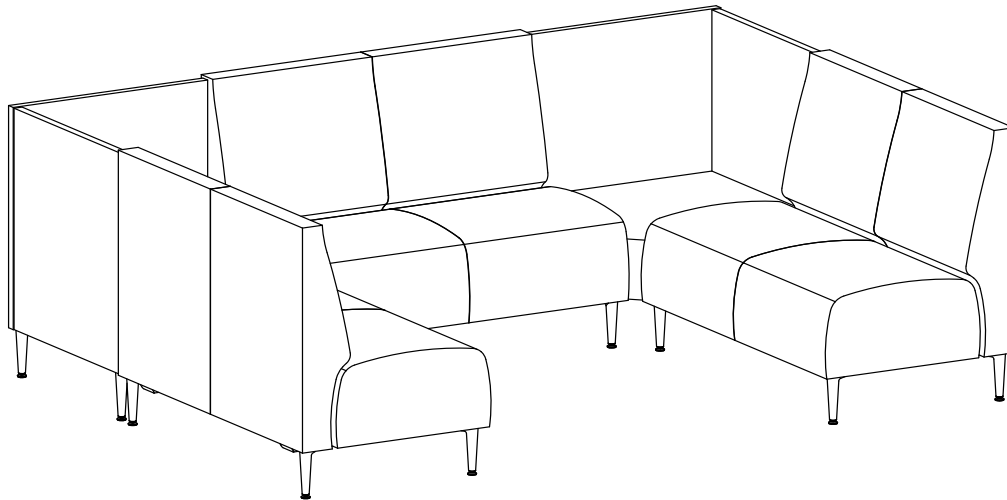
SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see page 7 for color options.

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

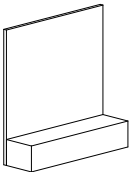
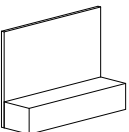
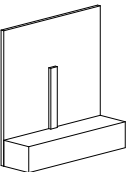
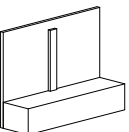


Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-M2F0F	2	2423
ZOP3-IWF048MP	1	1923
ZOP3-ICWF0L	1	1358
ZOP3-ICWF0R	1	1358
ZOP3-RO48532416	1	854
TOTAL		\$10,339



Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-M2M0F	3	2077
ZOP3-ICTWM0L	1	1373
ZOP3-ICTWM0R	1	1373
TOTAL		\$8,977

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS

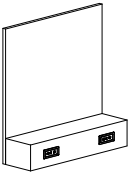
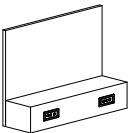
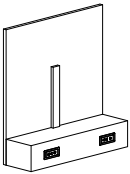
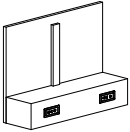
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Wall, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042N	939	1588	1340	42	12	50	107 19
	Inline Wall, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048N	1010	1734	1420	48	12	50	121 21.5
	Inline Wall, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054N	1080	1804	1500	54	12	50	135 24
	Inline Wall, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060N	1150	1875	1580	60	12	50	147 26.5
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042N	877	1346	1271	42	12	37	92 13.5
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048N	948	1491	1351	48	12	37	102 15.25
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054N	1018	1562	1431	54	12	37	116 17
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060N	1088	1632	1510	60	12	37	126 18.75
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042M	1056	1705	1457	42	12	50	107 19
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048M	1126	1851	1537	48	12	50	121 21.5
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054M	1196	1921	1616	54	12	50	135 24
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060M	1267	1991	1696	60	12	50	147 26.5
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042M	994	1462	1388	42	12	37	92 13.5
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048M	1064	1608	1467	48	12	37	102 15.25
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054M	1134	1678	1547	54	12	37	116 17
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060M	1205	1749	1627	60	12	37	126 18.75

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP	3	IW	F0	42	N
Zola	Lounge	Inline Wall	Full Height	42"	None
			M0	48	P
			Mid Height	48"	PowerDoc
				54	M
				54"	Media
				60	MP
				60"	PowerDoc & Media

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS WITH POWER


DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042P	1736	2385	2137	42	12	50	150 19
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048P	1806	2531	2217	48	12	50	212 21.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054P	1877	2601	2297	54	12	50	135 24
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060P	1947	2672	2377	60	12	50	147 26.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042P	1674	2142	2068	42	12	37	92 13.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048P	1745	2288	2148	48	12	37	102 15.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054P	1815	2359	2228	54	12	37	116 17
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060P	1885	2429	2307	60	12	37	126 18.75
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042MP	1853	2502	2254	42	12	50	150 19
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048MP	1923	2648	2334	48	12	50	212 21.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054MP	1993	2718	2413	54	12	50	135 24
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060MP	2064	2788	2493	60	12	50	147 26.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042MP	1791	2259	2184	42	12	37	92 13.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048MP	1861	2405	2264	48	12	37	102 15.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054MP	1931	2475	2344	54	12	37	116 17
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060MP	2002	2546	2424	60	12	37	126 18.75


ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP	3	IW	F0	42	N
Zola	Lounge	Inline Wall	Full Height	42"	None
			M0	48	P
			Mid Height	48"	PowerDoc
				54	M
				54"	Media
				60	MP
				60"	PowerDoc & Media

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE CORNER WALLS

		THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Corner Wall, Full Height								
	ZOP3-ICWF0L	1358	1911	1637	26.5	12	50	85	14.75
	ZOP3-ICWF0R	1358	1911	1637	26.5	12	50	85	14.75

	Inline Corner Wall, Mid Height				26.5	12	37	70	11
	ZOP3-ICWM0L	1310	1822	1581	26.5	12	37	70	11
	ZOP3-ICWM0R	1310	1822	1581					

ZOLA INLINE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

Option	A-White	Grades		
		A-Color	B	C
ZOP3-IWF042N	342	357	445	530
ZOP3-IWF048N	383	401	499	597
ZOP3-IWF054N	424	444	555	664
ZOP3-IWF060N	444	487	609	731

ORDERING NOTES:

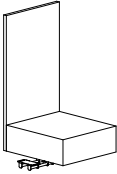
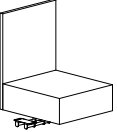
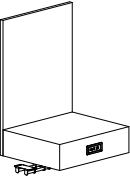
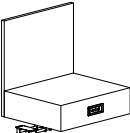
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see page 6 for color options.

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	ICW	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Wall	Full Height	Left
			M0	R
			Mid Height	Right

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE TABLE WALLS


DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Table Wall, Full Height 23" ZOP3-ITWF023N	790	1266	1196	23	25.7	50	100 21
	Inline Table Wall, Full Height 30" ZOP3-ITWF030N	931	1558	1347	30	25.7	50	125 26.5
	Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 23" ZOP3-ITWM023N	728	1023	1127	23	25.7	37	90 15
	Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 30" ZOP3-ITWM030N	869	1315	1277	30	25.7	37	115 18.5
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 23" ZOP3-ITWF023P	1587	2063	1993	23	25.7	50	100 21
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 30" ZOP3-ITWF030P	1728	2355	2144	30	25.7	50	125 26.5
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 23" ZOP3-ITWM023P	1525	1820	1924	23	25.7	37	90 15
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 30" ZOP3-ITWM030P	1666	2112	2074	30	25.7	37	115 18.5

ORDERING NOTE: For reverse grain direction on table surfaces use list price and note Reverse Grain on p.o.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP	3	ITW	F0	23	N
Zola	Lounge	Inline Table Wall	Full Height	23"	None
			M0	30	P
			Mid Height	30"	Power

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE CORNER TABLE WALLS & INLINE RUN-OFF TABLES

		THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Corner Table Wall, Full Height								
	ZOP3-ICTWF0L	1421	2142	1743	28	28	50	140	31
	ZOP3-ICTWF0R	1421	2142	1743	28	28	50	140	31

	Inline Corner Table Wall, Mid Height								
	ZOP3-ICTWM0L	1373	2053	1687	28	28	37	127	23
	ZOP3-ICTWM0R	1373	2053	1687	28	28	37	127	23

ZOLA INLINE TABLE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

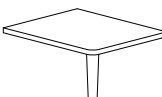
Option	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
ZOP3-ITWF023N	387	406	506	605
ZOP3-ITWF030N	485	509	638	766
ZOP3-ITWM023N	387	406	506	605
ZOP3-ITWM030N	485	509	638	766
ZOP3-ITWF023P	387	406	506	605
ZOP3-ITWF030P	485	509	638	766
ZOP3-ITWM023P	387	406	506	605
ZOP3-ITWM030P	485	509	638	766
ZOP3-ICTWF0	487	511	641	770
ZOP3-ICTWM0	487	511	641	770

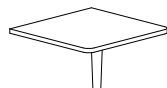
ORDERING NOTES:

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see page 6 for color options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

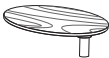
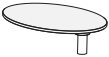







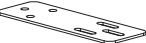
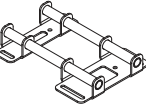



Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	ICTW	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Table Wall	Full Height	Left
			M0	R
			Mid Height	Right

		THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Run-off Table for 48" Inline Wall								
	ZOL4-RO48-302416	723	1023	1111	30	24	16	25	3.75
	ZOL4-RO48-372416	763	1105	1164	37	24	16	30	4.5
	ZOL4-RO48-532416	854	1293	1283	53	24	16	40.5	5.75
	ZOL4-RO48-762416	986	1562	1455	76	24	16	56	7.5


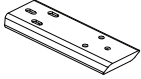
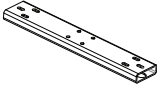
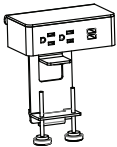


Run-off Table for 54" Inline Wall									
ZOL4-RO54-303016	766	1002	1167	30	30	16	35	4.25	
ZOL4-RO54-373016	815	1104	1233	37	30	16	41	5.25	
ZOL4-RO54-533016	931	1338	1382	53	30	16	54	6.75	
ZOL4-RO54-763016	1096	1675	1596	76	30	16	74	8.75	

ZOLA | COLLECTION COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only		
	ZOL3 RT1 Beech 305	5	0.32
	Maple /Cherry 324	5	0.32
	Painted Tablet & Mounting Plate Only		
ZOL3 RT2 n/a	223	5	0.32
	Glass Tablet & Mounting Plate Only		
ZOL3 RT3 n/a	521	6	0.32
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only		
ZOL3 RT4 n/a	319	5	0.32
	Solid Surface Tablet & Mounting Plate Only		
	ZOL3 RT5 Grade - A-White 432		
	Grade - A-Color 439		
	Grade - B 462		
	Grade - C 500		
ORDERING NOTES: The Zola replacement tablets on this page include the top with mounting plate only.			
	Leg		
ZOL3 RLS	47	1	0.125
	Caster Leg		
ZOL3 RLC	33	0.4	0.125
	Dual leg		
ZOL3 RDL	81	1	0.125
	Leg Glide (4)		
ZOL3 RLG	20	0.2	0.01
	Replacement Seat-to-Seat Bracket		
ZOL3 RLKB2	77	1	0.125
NOTE: Zola Modular Seats are ordered, each seat is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets			
	Replacement Table-to-Seat Bracket		
ZOL3 RLKB1	92	3	0.125
	ZOL3-POWERDOC1 - Undermount		
	457	3	0.375
Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a Powerdoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.			
	ZOL3-POWERDOC2		
	519	3	0.375
Replacement unit only for Seats, Benches or Square/Rectangular tables which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.			
	Wire Manager Shroud		
ZOL3 WM10	97	1	0.375
ORDERING NOTES: Comes in a 10' length when ordered. Can be cut to size on site.			

ZOLA PRIVACY | COMPONENTS

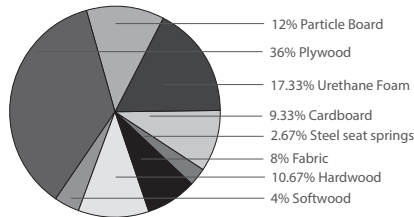
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Replacement Shelf Support Bracket Kit (includes 90deg bracket, curved bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSSB	54	2	0.32
 Back Alignment Hardware Kit (includes male & female bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-LKBC	47	2	0.32
 Privacy Screen Hardware (includes bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSH	60	2	0.32
 Back-to-Seat Linking hardware ZOP3-RLKS	136	3	0.32
 Twin Back-to-Seat Linking Hardware ZOP3-RLKT	151	4	0.32
 ZOP3-POWERDOC3 - Shelves only Replacement unit only for Shelves which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets.	529	3	0.375
 Wire Manager for Inline Media Wall ZOL3 WM	151	1	0.375

FAERON LOUNGE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

Faeron Lounge



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.40%

Up to 18.93% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON LOUNGE | DIMENSIONS & COM

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Only
One-seat - wood arm													
low back	27	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	55	20	2.5	1.3	1.7	1.2
high back	27	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	59	24	2.7	1.3	2.3	1.2
One-seat - armless													
low back	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	52	20	2.5	1.3	1.7	-
high back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	55	24	2.7	1.3	2.3	-
One-seat - upholstered arm													
low back	28	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	75	20	5.4	1.3	1.7	2.9
high back	28	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	79	24	5.6	1.3	2.3	2.9
wingback	32	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	23	21	84	27	6.6	1.3	3.3	2.9
One-seat plus - wood arm													
low back	34	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	64	23	3.4	1.5	1.7	1.2
high back	34	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	68	27	4	1.5	2.3	1.2
One-seat plus - armless													
low back	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	61	23	3.4	1.5	1.7	-
high back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	65	27	4	1.5	2.3	-
One-seat plus - upholstered arm													
low back	35	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	84	23	6.3	1.5	1.7	2.9
high back	35	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	88	27	6.9	1.5	2.3	2.9
wingback	39	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	30	21	93	30	7.9	1.3	3.3	2.9
Two-seat - wood arm													
low back	50	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	88	36	4.3	1.7	2.6	1.2
high back	50	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	95	43	5.3	1.7	3.5	1.2
Two-seat - armless													
low back	46	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	87	36	4.3	1.7	2.6	-
high back	46	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	43	5.3	1.7	3.5	-
Two-seat - upholstered arm													
low back	51	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	108	36	7.2	1.7	2.6	2.9
high back	51	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	115	43	8.2	1.7	3.5	2.9
wingback	55	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	46	21	120	46	9.2	1.7	4.5	2.9
Three-seat - wood arm													
low back	73	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	130	52	6	2.5	3.4	1.2
high back	73	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	130	61	7.2	2.5	4.7	1.2
Three-seat - armless													
low back	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	122	52	6	2.5	3.4	-
high back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	122	61	7.2	2.5	4.7	-
Three-seat - upholstered arm													
low back	74	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	140	52	8.9	2.5	3.4	2.9
high back	74	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	140	61	10.1	2.5	4.7	2.9
wingback	78	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	69	21	145	64	11.1	1.7	5.7	2.9

ORDERING NOTES:

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to page 9 for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

- One -Seat - 500 lbs
- One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs
- One-seat Wide - 500 lbs
- One-seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
- Two- Seat - 625 lbs
- Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs
- Three - Seat - 850 lbs
- Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	308
One-Seat Removable Back Covers	122	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	319
One-Seat Plus Removable Back Covers	183	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	338
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	242	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	349
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	363	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	543
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	122	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	567
One-Seat Plus Removable Seat Covers	183	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	616
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	242	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	649
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	363	Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	122
		Upholstered Lounge Wood Arm Cap (per pair)	155

FAERON LOUNGE | FEATURES & OPTIONS



WOOD ARM

Faeron Wood Arm Lounge chairs are available with optional Arm Caps in Urethane and Solid Surface. As well as a Solid Surface Arm.



ARMLESS

Faeron Armless Lounge seating can be specified with a full wood base providing an enhanced base profile.



UPHOLSTERED ARM

Faeron Upholstered arm lounge chairs are available with optional arm caps in Wood, Solid Surface and Urethane (Wingback lounge is not available with Urethane cap).



ARM PANEL

Arm Panels are available on Faeron Wood Arm Lounge seating in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



BEECH WOOD LEGS

Faeron Lounge legs and bases are solid Beech available in 22 finish selections.



METAL LEGS

Faeron Upholstered Arm models are also available with Metal Legs; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickel finish.



WALL SAVER

All Faeron Lounge low back models feature a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



OPTIONS

URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional Urethane Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge (with the exception of Wingback Lounge) and provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



WOOD ARM CAP

The optional Solid Beech Arm Cap is available on Upholstered Arm and Wingback Lounge. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm is available on Wood Arm Lounge and provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is specified with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$27 list** per unit and **\$52 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote




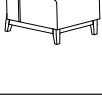







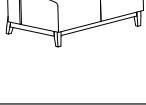
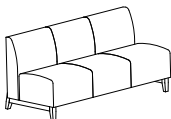


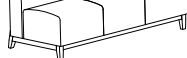
MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers. See page 253 for upcharges.


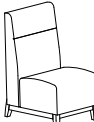
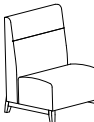
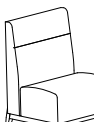
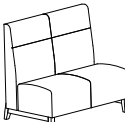
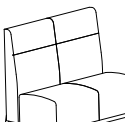
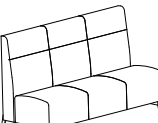
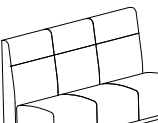
FAERON LOUNGE | ARMLESS, LOW BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES		5	6	7	LEATHER		8	9
	One-Seat, Armless, Low back, Standard Base													
	FAE3-AL1S Beech	1456	1512	1570	1684	1798	1911	2026	2139	2368				
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, Low back, Standard Base													
	FAE3-ALB1S Beech	1510	1568	1624	1738	1852	1967	2081	2195	2423				
	One-Seat, Armless, Low back, with Full Wood Base													
	FAE3-AL1F Beech	1586	1644	1700	1815	1928	2043	2156	2271	2499				
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, Low back, with Full Wood Base													
	FAE3-ALB1F Beech	1641	1697	1755	1868	1983	2097	2212	2325	2553				
	One-Seat Wide, Armless, Low back, Standard Base													
	FAE3-AL1+S Beech	1645	1724	1800	1956	2111	2265	2421	2576	2886				
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, Low back, Standard Base													
	FAE3-ALB1+S Beech	1705	1781	1860	2014	2170	2325	2480	2635	2945				
	One-Seat Wide, Armless, Low back, with Full Wood Base													
	FAE3-AL1+F Beech	1814	1890	1968	2124	2279	2433	2589	2744	3054				
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, Low back, with Full Wood Base													
	FAE3-ALB1+F Beech	1872	1949	2027	2181	2337	2492	2646	2803	3113				
	Two-Seat, Armless, Low back, Standard Base													
	FAE3-AL2S Beech	2063	2148	2234	2404	2575	2746	2918	3090	3431				
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, Low back, Standard Base													
	FAE3-ALB2S Beech	2146	2232	2318	2488	2659	2830	3001	3171	3515				
	Two-Seat, Armless, Low back, with Full Wood Base													
	FAE3-AL2F Beech	2299	2384	2469	2640	2811	2982	3154	3325	3667				
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, Low back, with Full Wood Base													
	FAE3-ALB2F Beech	2381	2467	2552	2724	2895	3065	3237	3408	3751				
	Three-Seat, Armless, Low back, Standard Base													
	FAE3-AL3S Beech	2733	2870	3007	3281	3555	3828	4102	4376	4923				
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless, Low back, Standard Base													
	FAE3-ALB3S Beech	2873	3010	3146	3421	3694	3967	4241	4515	5063				
	Three-Seat, Armless, Low back, with Full Wood Base													
	FAE3-AL3F Beech	3043	3181	3317	3590	3866	4139	4413	4686	5234				
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless, Low back, with Full Wood Base													
	FAE3-ALB3F Beech	3184	3321	3457	3731	4004	4278	4552	4825	5373				

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type
FAE	3-A	L	1	B1	S
Faeron	Lounge Seating	Low Back	One-Seat	One-Seat Plus	Standard Base
		H	1+	B1+	F
		High Back	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus	Full Wood Base
			2	B2	
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat Plus	
			3	B3	
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus	

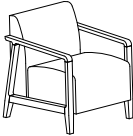
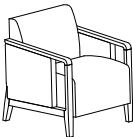
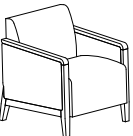
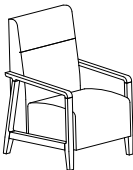
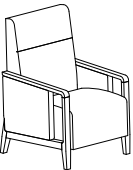
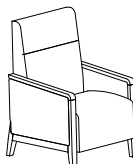
FAERON LOUNGE | ARMLESS, HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5		6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Armless, High back, Standard Base FAE3-AH1S	Beech	1636	1706	1775	1914	2054	2193	2333	2472	2750	
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, High back, Standard Base FAE3-AHB1S	Beech	1690	1759	1830	1969	2108	2247	2387	2527	2806	
	One-Seat, Armless, High back, with Full Wood Base FAE3-AH1F	Beech	1767	1836	1906	2045	2183	2324	2463	2602	2882	
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, High, with Full Wood Base FAE3-AHB1F	Beech	1821	1890	1960	2099	2239	2378	2518	2657	2936	
	One-Seat Wide, Armless, High back, Standard Base FAE3-AH1+S	Beech	1838	1928	2019	2199	2379	2560	2741	2921	3282	
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, High back, Standard Base FAE3-AHB1+S	Beech	1897	1987	2077	2258	2439	2618	2799	2980	3341	
	One-Seat Wide, Armless, High back, with Full Wood Base FAE3-AH1+F	Beech	2005	2095	2187	2367	2547	2727	2908	3087	3450	
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, High back, with Full Wood Base FAE3-AHB1+F	Beech	2065	2155	2244	2425	2607	2786	2967	3147	3509	
	Two-Seat, Armless, High back, Standard Base FAE3-AH2S	Beech	2196	2296	2393	2590	2786	2982	3179	3374	3768	
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, High back, Standard Base FAE3-AHB2S	Beech	2280	2378	2476	2673	2870	3065	3262	3458	3851	
	Two-Seat, Armless, High back, with Full Wood Base FAE3-AH2F	Beech	2432	2531	2630	2826	3021	3218	3414	3610	4004	
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, High back, with Full Wood Base FAE3-AHB2F	Beech	2516	2614	2712	2908	3105	3302	3498	3694	4087	
	Three-Seat, Armless, High back, Standard Base FAE3-AH3S	Beech	2919	3081	3244	3568	3893	4217	4541	4866	5515	
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless, High back, Standard Base FAE3-AHB3S	Beech	3059	3222	3384	3708	4032	4357	4681	5005	5655	
	Three-Seat, Armless, High back, with Full Wood Base FAE3-AH3F	Beech	3230	3392	3555	3878	4203	4528	4851	5176	5826	
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless, with Full Wood Base FAE3-AHB3F	Beech	3369	3533	3694	4019	4342	4667	4992	5317	5964	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base Type
FAE Faeron	3-A Lounge Seating	L Low Back	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Standard Base
		H High Back	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	F Full Wood Base
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

FAERON LOUNGE | WOOD ARM, LOW & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Wood Arm, Low back, with Open Arm FAE3-WL1ONC	Beech	1538	1594	1651	1767	1880	1993	2108	2221	2450
	One-Seat Plus, Wood Arm, Low back, with Open Arm FAE3-WL1BONC	Beech	1592	1649	1707	1820	1934	2048	2161	2277	2505
	One-Seat, Wood Arm, Low back, with Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WL1SNC	Beech	1962	2046	2131	2300	2468	2637	2806	2974	3313
	One-Seat Plus, Wood Arm, Low back, with Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WL1BSNC	Beech	2016	2102	2186	2355	2524	2693	2861	3030	3367
	One-Seat, Wood Arm, Low back, with Closed Arm FAE3-WL1CNC	Beech	1978	2063	2147	2316	2485	2654	2822	2991	3328
	One-Seat Plus, Wood Arm, Low back, with Closed Arm FAE3-WL1BCNC	Beech	2033	2116	2201	2370	2539	2707	2876	3045	3384
	One-Seat, Wood Arm, High back, with Open Arm FAE3-WH1ONC	Beech	1717	1787	1857	1997	2135	2275	2414	2553	2832
	One-Seat Plus, Wood Arm, High back, with Open Arm FAE3-WH1BONC	Beech	1772	1841	1911	2050	2191	2329	2468	2609	2887
	One-Seat, Wood Arm, High back, with Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WH1SNC	Beech	2142	2239	2336	2530	2724	2918	3113	3307	3695
	One-Seat Plus, Wood Arm, High back, with Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WH1BSNC	Beech	2196	2294	2391	2586	2779	2973	3167	3362	3749
	One-Seat, Wood Arm, High back, with Closed Arm FAE3-WH1CNC	Beech	2157	2255	2352	2547	2741	2935	3128	3323	3711
	One-Seat Plus, Wood Arm, High back, with Closed Arm FAE3-WH1BCNC	Beech	2213	2309	2407	2600	2795	2989	3183	3377	3766

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 253. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Cap
<div>FAE</div> Faeron	<div>3-W</div> Wood Arm Lounge Seating	<div>L</div> Low Back	<div>1</div> One-Seat	<div>B1</div> One-Seat Plus	<div>O</div> Open Arm	<div>NC</div> No Cap
		<div>H</div> High Back	<div>1+</div> One-Seat Wide	<div>B1+</div> One-Seat Wide Plus	<div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm	<div>UC</div> Urethane Cap
			<div>2</div> Two-Seat	<div>B2</div> Two-Seat Plus	<div>C</div> Closed Arm	<div>SC</div> Solid Surface Cap
			<div>3</div> Three-Seat	<div>B3</div> Three-Seat Plus		<div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm

FAERON LOUNGE | WOOD ARM, LOW & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

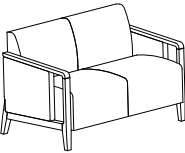
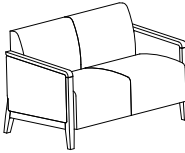
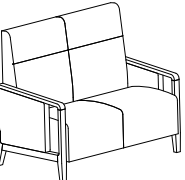
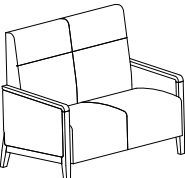
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5 6		7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Wide, Wood Arm, Low back, with Open Arm FAE3-WL1+ONC	1689	1767	1843	1999	2154	2308	2464	2619	2929
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Wood Arm, Low back, with Open Arm FAE3-WLB1+ONC	1748	1824	1903	2057	2213	2368	2524	2678	2989
	One-Seat Wide, Wood Arm, Low back, with Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WL1+SNC Beech	2113	2218	2323	2533	2743	2952	3163	3372	3792
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Wood Arm, Low back, with Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WLB1+SNC	2172	2278	2382	2592	2801	3012	3222	3431	3851
	One-Seat Wide, Wood Arm, Low back, with Closed Arm FAE3-WL1+CNC Beech	2129	2235	2340	2549	2759	2969	3179	3388	3808
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Wood Arm, Low back, with Closed Arm FAE3-WLB1+CNC	2189	2293	2398	2609	2818	3028	3238	3448	3868
	One-Seat Wide, Wood Arm, High back, with Open Arm FAE3-WH1+ONC Beech	1881	1971	2062	2242	2422	2602	2784	2964	3325
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Wood Arm, High back, with Open Arm FAE3-WHB1+ONC	1940	2031	2120	2301	2482	2662	2842	3023	3384
	One-Seat Wide, Wood Arm, High back, with Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WH1+SNC Beech	2306	2423	2541	2776	3012	3247	3481	3717	4187
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Wood Arm, High back, with Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WHB1+SNC	2365	2483	2599	2835	3071	3305	3541	3776	4247
	One-Seat Wide, Wood Arm, High back, with Closed Arm FAE3-WH1+CNC Beech	2322	2440	2556	2792	3028	3262	3498	3733	4204
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Wood Arm, High back, with Closed Arm FAE3-WHB1+CNC	2381	2498	2616	2851	3086	3322	3557	3791	4262

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 253. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Low Back	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON LOUNGE | WOOD ARM, LOW & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

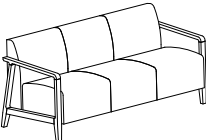
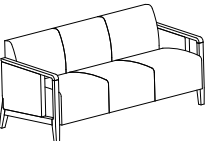
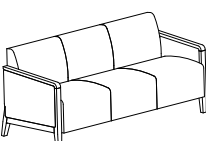
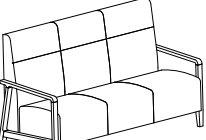
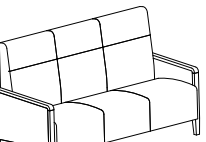
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Two-Seat, Wood Arm, Low back, with Open Arm											
	FAE3-WL2ONC	Beech	2128	2213	2299	2469	2640	2811	2982	3154	3496	
	Two-Seat Plus, Wood Arm, Low back, with Open Arm											
	FAE3-WLB2ONC	Beech	2192	2277	2363	2533	2704	2875	3047	3218	3560	
	Two-Seat, Wood Arm, Low back, with Semi Closed Arm											
	FAE3-WL2SNC	Beech	2552	2664	2778	3005	3229	3455	3681	3908	4358	
	Two-Seat Plus, Wood Arm, Low back, with Semi Closed Arm											
	FAE3-WLB2SNC	Beech	2616	2728	2842	3068	3293	3519	3745	3972	4422	
	Two-Seat, Wood Arm, Low back, with Closed Arm											
	FAE3-WL2CNC	Beech	2568	2681	2793	3019	3246	3472	3696	3922	4375	
	Two-Seat Plus, Wood Arm, Low back, with Closed Arm											
	FAE3-WLB2CNC	Beech	2632	2745	2858	3083	3310	3536	3761	3986	4439	
	Two-Seat, Wood Arm, High back, with Open Arm											
	FAE3-WH2ONC	Beech	2261	2359	2459	2655	2851	3048	3244	3439	3833	
	Two-Seat Plus, Wood Arm, High back, with Open Arm											
	FAE3-WHB2ONC	Beech	2325	2423	2522	2719	2915	3112	3307	3503	3897	
	Two-Seat, Wood Arm, High back, with Semi Closed Arm											
	FAE3-WH2SNC	Beech	2686	2811	2937	3188	3439	3691	3942	4193	4695	
	Two-Seat Plus, Wood Arm, High back, with Semi Closed Arm											
	FAE3-WHB2SNC	Beech	2750	2875	3001	3252	3503	3755	4006	4256	4759	
	Two-Seat Wood Arm, High back, with Closed Arm											
	FAE3-WH2CNC	Beech	2702	2828	2953	3205	3455	3707	3958	4209	4712	
	Two-Seat Plus, Wood Arm, High back, with Closed Arm											
	FAE3-WHB2CNC	Beech	2766	2892	3017	3269	3519	3770	4022	4273	4776	

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 253. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Low Back	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON LOUNGE | WOOD ARM, LOW & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

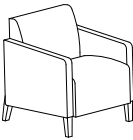
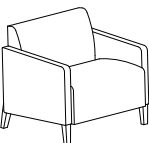
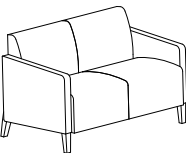
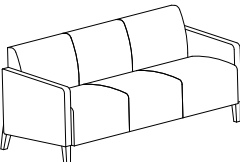
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-Seat, Wood Arm, Low back with Open Arm FAE3-WL3ONC Beech	2734	2871	3008	3282	3556	3829	4102	4377	4924
	Three-Seat Plus, Wood Arm, Low back, with Open Arm FAE3-WLB3ONC Beech	2845	2982	3120	3393	3667	3940	4215	4488	5035
	Three-Seat, Wood Arm, Low back with Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WL3SNC Beech	3159	3323	3488	3815	4144	4472	4801	5130	5787
	Three-Seat Plus, Wood Arm, Low back with Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WLB3SNC Beech	3271	3434	3599	3927	4255	4584	4912	5241	5898
	Three-Seat, Wood Arm, Low back with Closed Arm FAE3-WL3CNC Beech	3175	3339	3503	3832	4161	4489	4817	5145	5803
	Three-Seat Plus, Wood Arm, Low back, with Closed Arm FAE3-WLB3CNC Beech	3286	3451	3615	3943	4272	4601	4929	5258	5914
	Three-Seat, Wood Arm, High back with Open Arm FAE3-WH3ONC Beech	2921	3082	3245	3568	3894	4218	4542	4866	5516
	Three-Seat Plus, Wood Arm, High back with Open Arm FAE3-WHB3ONC Beech	3032	3194	3356	3681	4005	4330	4653	4979	5627
	Three-Seat, Wood Arm, High back with Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WH3SNC Beech	3345	3535	3724	4104	4483	4862	5241	5620	6378
	Three-Seat Plus, Wood Arm, High back with Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WHB3SNC Beech	3456	3646	3835	4215	4594	4973	5352	5731	6491
	Three-Seat, Wood Arm, High back with Closed Arm FAE3-WH3CNC Beech	3362	3551	3741	4119	4498	4878	5257	5636	6394
	Three-Seat Plus, Wood Arm, High back with Closed Arm FAE3-WHB3CNC Beech	3473	3663	3852	4231	4611	4989	5368	5747	6505

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 253. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Low Back	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON LOUNGE | UPHOLSTERED ARM, LOW BACK LOUNGE

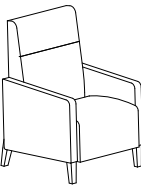
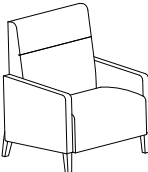
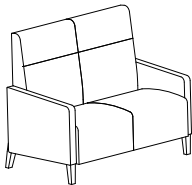
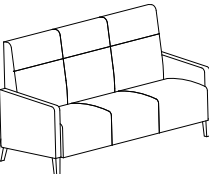
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-seat, Upholstered arm, Low back, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UL1NCW	2088	2212	2334	2580	2827	3074	3320	3566
	One-seat Plus, Upholstered arm, Low back, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-ULB1NCW	2142	2265	2389	2635	2882	3127	3374	3621
	One-seat Wide, Upholstered arm, Low back, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UL1+NCW	2239	2382	2527	2813	3101	3389	3675	3963
	One-seat Wide Plus, Upholstered arm, Low back, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-ULB1+NCW	2298	2442	2586	2873	3160	3448	3735	4022
	Two-seat, Upholstered arm, Low back, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UL2NCW	2678	2829	2981	3284	3587	3892	4195	4498
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered arm, Low back, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-ULB2NCW	2742	2893	3045	3348	3651	3955	4259	4562
	Three-seat, Upholstered arm, Low back, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UL3NCW	3284	3488	3691	4097	4503	4908	5315	5721
	Three-seat Plus, Upholstered arm, Low back, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-ULB3NCW	3396	3600	3803	4208	4614	5021	5427	5832

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 253. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	L Low Back	1 One-Seat	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
		H High Back	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap
					S Silver Metallic
					N Brushed Nickel

FAERON LOUNGE | UPHOLSTERED ARM, HIGH BACK LOUNGE

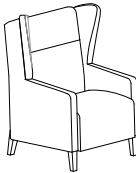
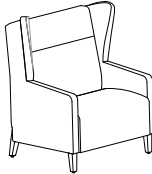
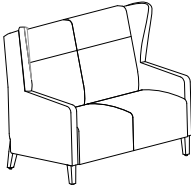
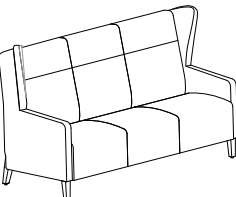
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	One-seat, Upholstered arm, High back, No arm cap, Wood leg									
	FAE3-UH1NCW	2267	2403	2539	2811	3082	3355	3626	3898	4441
	One-seat Plus, Upholstered arm, High back, No arm cap, Wood leg									
	FAE3-UHB1NCW	2322	2459	2594	2865	3138	3409	3681	3953	4496
	One-seat Wide, Upholstered arm, High back, No arm cap, Wood leg									
	FAE3-UH1+NCW	2432	2588	2744	3057	3370	3682	3996	4309	4933
	One-seat Wide Plus, Upholstered arm, High back, No arm cap, Wood leg									
	FAE3-UHB1+NCW	2490	2646	2804	3116	3429	3742	4053	4366	4992
	Two-seat, Upholstered arm, High back, No arm cap, Wood leg									
	FAE3-UH2NCW	2812	2976	3141	3470	3798	4127	4455	4784	5442
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered arm, High back, No arm cap, Wood leg									
	FAE3-UHB2NCW	2876	3040	3205	3534	3862	4190	4519	4847	5506
	Three-seat, Upholstered arm, High back, No arm cap, Wood leg									
	FAE3-UH3NCW	3471	3699	3927	4384	4841	5298	5753	6211	7125
	Three-seat Plus, Upholstered arm, High back, No arm cap, Wood leg									
	FAE3-UHB3NCW	3582	3810	4040	4496	4952	5409	5866	6323	7236

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 253. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	L Low Back	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
		H High Back	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	S Silver Metallic
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	

FAERON LOUNGE | WINGBACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		9
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
	One-seat, Upholstered arm, Wingback, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UW1NCW	2586	2721	2856	3127	3400	3671	3943	4215
	One-seat Plus, Upholstered arm, Wingback, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UWB1NCW	2639	2775	2910	3183	3454	3726	3998	4270
	One-seat Wide, Upholstered arm, Wingback, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UW1+NCW	2748	2905	3061	3374	3687	4000	4313	4625
	One-seat Wide Plus, Upholstered arm, Wingback, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UWB1+NCW	2808	2964	3120	3433	3746	4058	4372	4685
	Two-seat, Upholstered arm, Wingback, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UW2NCW	3128	3293	3457	3786	4115	4444	4773	5101
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered arm, Wingback, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UWB2NCW	3192	3357	3521	3850	4179	4508	4837	5165
	Three-seat, Upholstered arm, Wingback, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UW3NCW	3788	4017	4245	4701	5158	5615	6072	6527
	Three-seat Plus, Upholstered arm, Wingback, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UWB3NCW	3899	4128	4356	4813	5269	5726	6183	6640

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 253. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

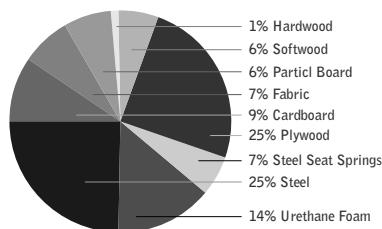
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	W Wingback	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
			1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	S Silver Metallic
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	N Brushed Nickel
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		

SUTTON | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

SUTTON



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.29%

Up to 23.38% of Sutton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sutton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Sutton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®



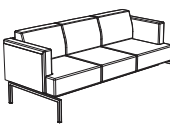
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SUTTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT										
	SUT3-1-0-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1668	1819	1995	2263	2431	2615	2837	3386	4064
	SUT3-1-0-2		1826	2002	2198	2519	2703	2905	3154	3764	4467
	SUT3-1-1-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1774	1945	2133	2446	2623	2821	3061	3654	4336
	SUT3-1-1-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2112	2282	2447	2615	2784	2953	3118	3320	4000
	TWO-SEAT										
	SUT3-2-0-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2231	2365	2506	2679	2880	3078	3667	4162	5030
	SUT3-2-0-2		2481	2631	2787	2981	3201	3426	3846	4629	5521
	SUT3-2-1-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2409	2554	2705	2894	3107	3324	3731	4494	5361
	SUT3-2-1-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2743	2916	3092	3305	3520	3732	3946	4223	5086
	THREE-SEAT										
	SUT3-3-0-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3026	3198	3386	3567	3748	3938	4139	5013	6225
	SUT3-3-0-2		3368	3559	3764	3967	4172	4378	4601	5576	6823
	SUT3-3-1-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3269	3455	3654	3852	4049	4251	4467	5415	6625
	SUT3-3-1-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3586	3861	4145	4490	4839	5185	5535	5932	7145

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
SUT3101	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	3.8
SUT3102	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	3.8
SUT3111	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	2.8
SUT3112	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	2.8
SUT3201	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	5.6
SUT3202	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	5.6
SUT3211	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	4.0
SUT3212	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	4.0
SUT3301	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	7.6
SUT3302	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	7.6
SUT3311	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	5.5
SUT3312	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	5.5

PRODUCT Line	CODE Series	KEY Seat Count	Arm/Back Style	Base Style
SUT	3	1	0	1
Sutton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Fully Upholstered Surround	Wood Base & Legs
		2	1	2
		Two-Seat	Wood Surround	Metal Base & Legs
		3		
		Three-Seat		

STANDARD FINISHES

Oak finishes on wood surround versions are applied on Rift Oak. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

METAL BASE OPTION

Metal base is available in Silver Metallic only. Note: Rift Oak surround can only be specified with a silver metallic base.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED SEAT COVERS

Sutton Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$128 list** per one-seater chair, **\$255 list** per two-seater chair and **\$382 list** per three-seater chair.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

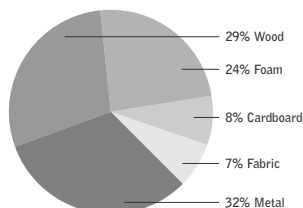
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard. See page 9 for more information.

CARLYLE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CARLYLE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3.96%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.38%

Up to 37.5% of Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Carlyle products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.


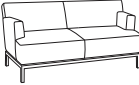
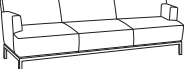
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CARLYLE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES		7	LEATHER	
							5	6		8	9
	ONE-SEAT										
	CAR311	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2631	2716	2798	2964	3127	3295	3461	3765	4284
	CAR312		2631	2716	2798	2964	3127	3295	3461	3765	4284
	TWO-SEAT										
	CAR321	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3553	3678	3800	4008	4218	4425	4630	5081	5918
	CAR322		3553	3678	3800	4008	4218	4425	4630	5081	5918
	THREE-SEAT										
	CAR331	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4791	4944	5093	5371	5651	5924	6203	6756	7793
	CAR332		4791	4944	5093	5371	5651	5924	6203	6756	7793

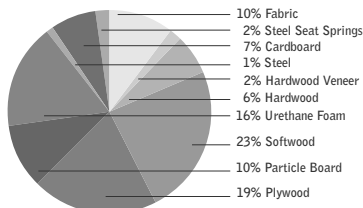
DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR311	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR312	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR321	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR322	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR331	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0
CAR332	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0

ORDERING NOTES

Carlyle Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$128 list** per one-seater chair, **\$254 list** per two-seater chair and **\$382 list** per three-seater chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY				STANDARD FINISHES
Line	Series	Seat Count	Base Style	
CAR	3	1	1	For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.
Carlyle	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Wood Base & Legs	
		2	2	
		Two-Seat	Metal Base & Legs	CARLYLE LOUNGE Carlyle is available in both wood base and Silver Metallic base versions.
		3	Three-Seat	
				MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of \$52 list per yard. See page 10 for more information.

BRIO | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY**BRIO****MATERIAL CONTENT:**

**PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.09%**

**POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.43%**

Up to 11.34% of Brio product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Brio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Brio products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



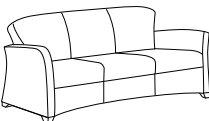
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BRIO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT										
	4100-1	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1668	1819	1995	2263	2431	2615	2837	3386	4064
	TWO-SEAT										
	4100-2	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2231	2365	2506	2679	2880	3078	3667	4162	5030
	THREE-SEAT										
	4100-3	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3026	3198	3386	3567	3748	3938	4139	5013	6225

ORDERING NOTES

Brio Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$128 list** per one-seater chair, **\$255 list** per two-seater chair, and **\$382 list** per three-seater chair. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard. See page 9 for more information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
4100-1	31.5	31.5	34	18	26	22.5	20.75	97	22	5.9
4100-2	54	31.5	34	18	26	45	20.75	120	41	7.5
4100-3	76	31.5	34	18	26	67.5	20.75	145	55	10.5

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Color name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

BRIO

Brio has fixed seat cushions.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

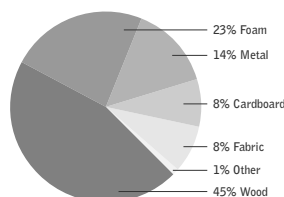
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard. See page 9 for more information.

SLOANE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

SLOANE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.94%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.22%

Up to 29.22% of Sloane product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sloane products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Sloane products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.


FSC®

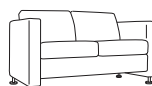
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.





Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SLOANE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT									
	SLO3-10	2112	2282	2447	2615	2784	2953	3118	3320	4000
	SLO3-11	2304	2474	2640	2848	3093	3188	3350	3555	4236

	TWO-SEAT									
	SLO3-20	2743	2916	3092	3305	3520	3732	3946	4223	5086
	SLO3-21	3090	3261	3437	3688	3909	4113	4335	4603	5468

	THREE-SEAT									
	SLO3-30	3586	3861	4145	4490	4839	5185	5535	5932	7145
	SLO3-31	3932	4208	4491	4878	5225	5569	5922	6318	7530

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
SLO3-10	32.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	22.5	20.25	95	19	5.9
SLO3-11	32.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	22.5	20.25	95	19	5.9
SLO3-20	54.75	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	45	20.25	143	31	7.5
SLO3-21	54.75	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	45	20.25	143	31	7.5
SLO3-30	77.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	67.5	20.25	190	43	10.5
SLO3-31	77.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	67.5	20.25	190	43	10.5

ORDERING NOTES

Sloane Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$128 list** per one-seater chair, **\$255 list** per two-seater chair and **\$382 list** per three-seater chair. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard. See page 9 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY				SLOANE LEG FINISH
Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style	
<input type="text" value="SLO"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	Legs are available in metal with a Silver Metallic finish only, as shown. MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of \$52 list per yard. See page 9 for more information.
Sloane	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Standard Upholstery	
		<input type="text" value="2"/> Two-Seat	<input type="text" value="1"/> Top Stitching & Buttons	
		<input type="text" value="3"/> Three-Seat		

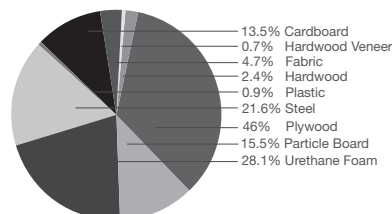
BENCHES

274	Tate
280	Zola
289	Carlyle

TATE BENCHES | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

TATE BENCHES

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.26%

Up to 26.97% of this Tate product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tate Benches products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Tate Benches products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Tate and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

TATE BENCHES | FEATURES

STYLE

Tate Benches feature three design styles; Fully Upholstered, Gable End and Table End.



Fully Upholstered



Gable End

Tate Benches gable ends are 2" wide x 20" deep x 6" high on standard depth units and 2" wide x 25" deep x 6" high on deep seat units



Table End

Tate Benches table ends are 10" wide x 20" deep x 6" high on standard depth units and 10" wide x 25" deep x 6" high on deep seat units.



LEGS

Tate Benches legs feature polished chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Tate Benches are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Gable ends, table ends and legs are field replaceable.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Tate Benches have the following maximum weight ratings:
2 seater - 975 lbs
3 seater - 1,200 lbs

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Tate Benches wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

OPTIONS

Removable Covers

Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Tate Benches products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Tate Benches products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

TATE BENCHES | VENEERS & FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak
	SilverGrey on Oak
	Espresso Oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple
	Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut
	SilverGrey on Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Dark Walnut

VENEERS

Tate Benches veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Tate can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Tate's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

PALETTE FINISHES

Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

ENDURAGUARD FINISH

Tate Benches features the Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.


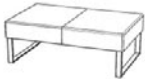

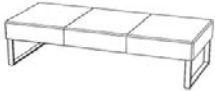



DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Length	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
TAT5-2210	43	21	17	43	48	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2260	43	26	17	43	57	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3210	65	21	17	65	62	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3260	65	26	17	65	74	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2211	47	21	17	43	56	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2261	47	26	17	43	65	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3211	69	21	17	65	70	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3261	69	26	17	65	82	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2212	63	21	17	43	70	14.3	1.4
TAT5-2262	63	26	17	43	83	17.7	1.6
TAT5-3212	84.5	21	17	65	84	19.2	2.0
TAT5-3262	84.5	26	17	65	100	23.8	2.3

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

TATE BENCHES | FULLY UPHOLSTERED & GABLE END

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-seat, 21", fully upholstered									
	TAT5-2210	794	834	871	922	983	1036	1096	1171	1247
	Two-seat, 26", fully upholstered									
	TAT5-2260	886	934	982	1049	1128	1195	1272	1368	1465
	Three-seat, 21", fully upholstered									
	TAT5-3210	955	1007	1061	1137	1222	1297	1382	1489	1596
	Three-seat, 26", fully upholstered									
	TAT5-3260	1053	1117	1182	1272	1375	1465	1568	1696	1825
	Two-seat, 21", gable end									
	TAT5-2211									
	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1197	1231	1269	1317	1375	1425	1483	1553	1624
	Walnut, Palette	1259	1297	1334	1388	1447	1500	1561	1635	1710
	Two-seat, 26", gable end									
	TAT5-2261									
	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1298	1343	1390	1454	1527	1592	1664	1757	1848
	Walnut, Palette	1367	1416	1463	1531	1608	1675	1753	1850	1946
	Three-seat, 21", gable end									
	TAT5-3211									
	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1344	1397	1447	1519	1600	1672	1754	1856	1958
	Walnut, Palette	1417	1470	1524	1599	1685	1760	1846	1953	2061

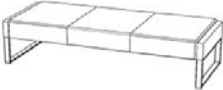
Tate Benches Option Upcharges


	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	79
Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	62	Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers	82
Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers	65		


PRODUCT CODE KEY

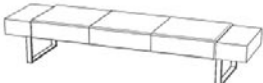
Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Arm Style
TAT	5	2	21	0
Tate	Benches	Two-Seat	21"	Fully Upholstered
		3	26	1
		Three-Seat	26"	Gable End
				2
				Table End

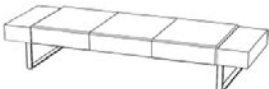
TATE BENCHES | GABLE END & TABLE END

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-seat, 26", gable end									
	TAT5-3261 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1465	1526	1587	1673	1770	1856	1955	2076	2198
	Walnut, Palette	1541	1606	1670	1760	1862	1953	2056	2187	2314

	Two-seat, 21", table end									
	TAT5-2212 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1619	1654	1689	1739	1798	1847	1905	1976	2047
	Walnut, Palette	1705	1740	1778	1831	1892	1945	2004	2079	2154

	Two-seat, 26", table end									
	TAT5-2262 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1758	1803	1850	1913	1989	2051	2126	2217	2308
	Walnut, Palette	1851	1900	1947	2015	2092	2160	2237	2334	2430

	Three-seat, 21", table end									
	TAT5-3212 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1768	1820	1869	1941	2023	2095	2175	2279	2379
	Walnut, Palette	1860	1914	1968	2044	2129	2204	2289	2398	2505








	Three-seat, 26", table end									
	TAT5-3262 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1926	1985	2048	2133	2232	2316	2414	2535	2658
	Walnut, Palette	2026	2090	2155	2244	2347	2438	2540	2671	2798

Tate Benches Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	52	Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	79		
Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	62	Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers	82		
Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers	65				

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Style	Arm Style
TAT	5	2	21	0
Tate	Benches	Two-Seat	21"	Fully Upholstered
		3	26	1
		Three-Seat	26"	Gable End
				2
				Table End

TATE BENCHES | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

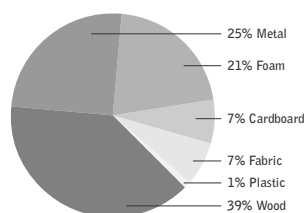
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			WEIGHT	CUBE
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	Two-seat, 21" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS221	614	651	689	742	802	853	914	990	1065	34	4.5
	Two-seat, 26" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS226	666	706	750	811	878	939	1008	1094	1181	43	5.5
	Three-seat, 21" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS321	770	825	878	955	1040	1115	1153	1308	1416	52	6
	Three-seat, 26" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS326	837	898	961	1046	1145	1231	1331	1454	1577	74	7.3
	Two-seat, 21" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC221	242	281	319	369	430	482	543	618	695	5	1.0
	Two-seat, 26" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC226	263	306	348	409	477	537	606	693	779	6	1.2
	Three-seat, 21" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC321	314	368	422	497	583	657	743	851	959	7	1.5
	Three-seat, 26" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC326	340	402	464	550	648	734	834	958	1080	8	1.7
	Replacement Gable End 21" TAT5-RGE21	Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		293 351							4	.30
	Replacement Gable End 26" TAT5-RGE26	Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		328 413							5	.50
	Replacement Table End 21" TAT5-RTE21	Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		493 602							11	1.1
	Replacement Table End 26" TAT5-RTE26	Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		538 653							13	1.3
	21" Replacement Legs TAT5-RL21			147							7	1.1
	26" Replacement Legs TAT5-RL26			160							9	1.5

ZOLA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

ZOLA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola Bench products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR BARIATRIC BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall (Seat) Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	23	22.25	18.5	28	5.2
Two-seat	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat	69	22.25	18.5	64	14
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	22.25	18.5	31	6.1
Two-seat (Bariatric)	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat (Bariatric)	69	22.25	18.5	64	14

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-seat	1.25	2	2.75	4
Two-seat	1.70	3.5	4.91	6.6
Three-seat	2.5	4.5	7	8.9
One-seat (Bariatric)	1.25	2.6	3.98	5.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.

See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit

10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR BARIATRIC BENCH FULL DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	23	26	18.5	33	11.5
Two-seat	46	26	18.5	55	21
Three-seat	69	26	18.5	72	32
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	26	18.5	45	16
Two-seat (Bariatric)	46	26	18.5	57	21
Three-seat (Bariatric)	69	26	18.5	75	32

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-seat	1.4	2.2	3.6	4.4
Two-seat	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2
One-seat (Bariatric)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Two-seat (Bariatric)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat (Bariatric)	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.

See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit



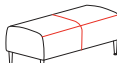

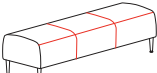

10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5


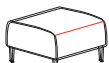
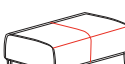

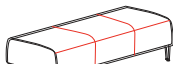

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	62	One-Seat standard depth seat	38
Interim Arm	50	Two-seat standard depth seat	55
One-Seat back	55	Three-seat standard depth seat	69
Two-seat back	79	One-Seat plus standard depth seat	50
Three-seat back	98	One-Seat full depth seat	42
One-Seat plus back	63	Two-seat full depth seat	60
		Three-seat full depth seat	69
		One-Seat plus full depth seat	54.

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6			
 One-Seat ZOL3 MS1S1	698	734	772	843	912	982	1052	1119	1228
 One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1S1	880	917	957	1032	1108	1184	1259	1335	1448
ORDERING NOTES: One-seat Plus Bench is 30" wide.									
 Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2S1	975	1019	1064	1159	1253	1348	1443	1538	1695
 Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2S1	1039	1088	1139	1233	1330	1423	1518	1614	1772
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3S1	1247	1310	1373	1507	1640	1772	1904	2039	2200
 Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3S1	1481	1543	1608	1719	1835	1948	2063	2175	2357
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6			
 One-Seat ZOL3 MS1F1	770	809	846	898	959	1011	1070	1145	1244
 One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1F1	927	978	1027	1097	1175	1246	1326	1423	1524
ORDERING NOTES: One-seat Plus Bench is 30" wide.									
 Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2F1	1137	1186	1237	1306	1384	1454	1535	1632	1733
 Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2F1	1180	1229	1278	1348	1426	1497	1575	1791	1775
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3F1	1537	1613	1687	1789	1911	2018	2137	2287	2438
 Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3F1	1591	1668	1741	1848	1968	2073	2194	2343	2494
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ORDERING NOTES: Zola Bench Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **\$86 list** per chair. Please add a '2' at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL31112. Zola Bench Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **\$62 list** per chair. Please add a '3' at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3F1113. Please note, plus versions are not available with caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MS Modular	1 One Seat	S Standard Depth	1 Standard Leg & Glide
		MSB Modular Bariatric	2 Two Seat	F Full Depth	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat		3 2 Legs/ 2 Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

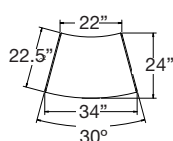
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat						
30°	36	28.5	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat						
30°	58	30	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

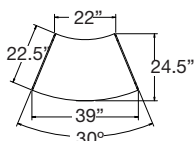
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

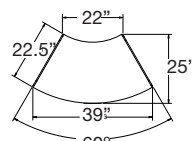
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



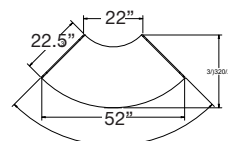
One-Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



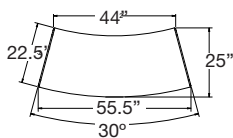
One-Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



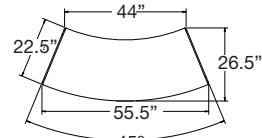
One-Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



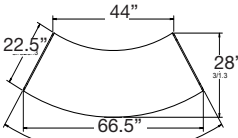
One-Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



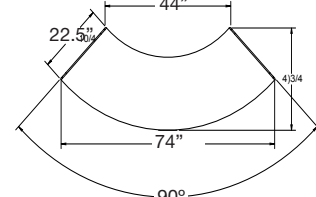
Two-Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	50	Double-seat curve 30° seat	75
Single-seat curve 45° seat	52	Double-seat curve 45° seat	82
Single-seat curve 60° seat	70	Double-seat curve 60° seat	100
Single-seat curve 90° seat	91	Double-seat curve 90° seat	102

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

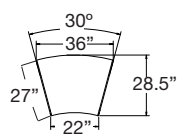
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	33.75	28.25	34	18.5	22.5	48	23
45°	38.75	28.75	34	18.5	22.5	49	24
60°	43.5	29.25	34	18.5	22.5	50	29
90°	52	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat							
30°	55.75	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	83	36
45°	60.75	31	34	18.5	22.5	84	40
60°	65.75	32.25	34	18.5	22.5	86	45
90°	74	34.5	34	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

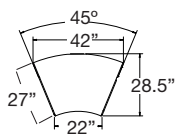
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components

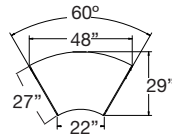
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



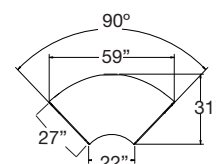
One-Seat, Uph 30° Curve



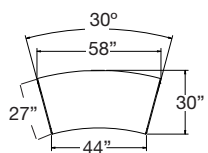
One-Seat, Uph 45° Curve



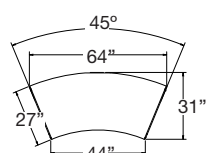
One-Seat, Uph 60° Curve



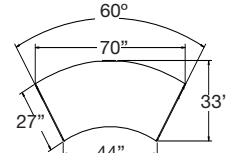
One-Seat, Uph 90° Curve



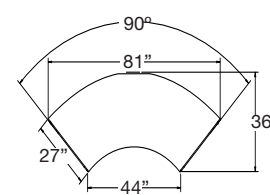
Two-Seat, Uph 30° Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 45° Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 60° Curve











Two-Seat, Uph 90° Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	50	Double-seat curve 30° seat	75
Single-seat curve 45° seat	52	Double-seat curve 45° seat	82
Single-seat curve 60° seat	70	Double-seat curve 60° seat	100
Single-seat curve 90° seat	91	Double-seat curve 90° seat	102

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

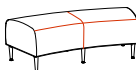
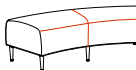
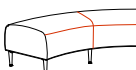
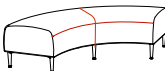

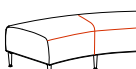


DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seater, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS30DS1	1001	1090	1182	1308	1451	1577	1720	1903	2082
 Single-Seater, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS45DS1	1090	1223	1354	1538	1749	1932	2142	2406	2669
 Single-Seater, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS60DS1	1232	1364	1496	1680	1888	2073	2284	2547	2810
 Single-Seater, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS90DS1	1421	1565	1710	1913	2145	2347	2578	2870	3159
 Single-Seater, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS30DF1	1101	1200	1299	1439	1596	1735	1895	2091	2289
 Single-Seater, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS45DF1	1201	1344	1489	1691	1924	2126	2357	2645	2936
 Single-Seater, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS60DF1	1356	1500	1645	1847	2078	2281	2511	2801	3091
 Single-Seater, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS90DF1	1563	1720	1881	2105	2359	2583	2837	3157	3475

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard. See page 9 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MC	S	30D	S	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular	Single	30 Degree	Standard	Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB	D	45D	F	
		Modular Bariatric	Double	45 Degree	Full	
				60D		
				60 Degree		
				90D		
				90 Degree		

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

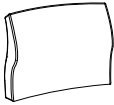







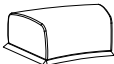

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		2	COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		9
	1			3	4	5	6	7	8	
 Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD30DS1175219082067228625392761301333283644										
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD45DS1190821382368269030573379374742074667										
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD60DS1215523862616293833053627399644554914										
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD90DS1248527392992334737534108451250195526										
 Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD30DF1201321942376263029193174346438274189										
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD45DF1219424592722309335163887431048385367										
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD60DF1248027433008337738014171459451235653										
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD90DF1285831483439384943154723518957726356										

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard. See page 9 for more information.

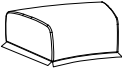
PRODUCT CODE KEY


Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	S Single	30D 30 Degree	S Standard	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Bariatric	D Double	45D 45 Degree	F Full	
				60D 60 Degree		
				90D 90 Degree		

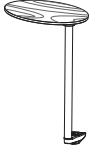

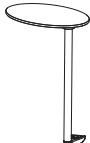
ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

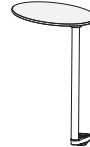
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		COM		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Back Single-seat Inside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBIS30D	935	999	1064	1155	1256	1349	1452	1582	1710	1.9	20	8
	ZOL3 RMCBIS45D	1084	1155	1226	1327	1441	1540	1654	1797	1940	2.6	22	8
	ZOL3 RMCBIS60D	1319	1418	1515	1652	1806	1945	2102	2297	2490	2.6	23	10
	ZOL3 RMCBIS90D	1474	1574	1676	1818	1981	2121	2284	2487	2690	2.8	28	11
	Replacement Back Double-seat Inside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBID30D	1634	1748	1860	2020	2199	2358	2538	2765	2991	2.8	38	13
	ZOL3 RMCBID45D	1896	2020	2145	2319	2519	2694	2893	3142	3392	3	42	13.5
	ZOL3 RMCBID60D	2308	2480	2651	2889	3163	3402	3677	4018	4358	4.8	43	16
	ZOL3 RMCBID90D	2576	2755	2932	3180	3464	3713	3997	4352	4707	4.8	52.5	18
	Replacement Back Single-seat Outside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBOS30D	843	899	958	1040	1132	1213	1307	1423	1539	1.7	15	5.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOS45D	975	1040	1105	1194	1297	1386	1489	1617	1746	1.7	17	7.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOS60D	1166	1275	1363	1487	1627	1752	1889	2067	2242	1.7	20	9.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOS90D	1327	1418	1509	1637	1782	1909	2056	2239	2422	1.7	25	9.0
	Replacement Back Double-seat Outside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBOD30D	1472	1572	1675	1817	1979	2121	2285	2488	2693	3.1	30	9.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOD45D	1707	1818	1930	2088	2267	2424	2602	2828	3053	3.1	34	11.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOD60D	2078	2232	2386	2600	2847	3061	3307	3616	3922	3.1	35	14.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOD90D	2319	2480	2640	2862	3118	3342	3598	3917	4236	3.1	40	14.0
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSS30DS	916	1007	1098	1224	1367	1494	1638	1818	1998	1.8	30	11
	ZOL3 RMCSS45DS	1007	1138	1155	1453	1664	1850	2057	2321	2585	1.8	32	12
	ZOL3 RMCSS60DS	1150	1279	1412	1595	1804	1990	2199	2462	2726	1.8	34	13
	ZOL3 RMCSS90DS	1309	1453	1599	1801	2032	2236	2466	2757	3047	1.8	41	16
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSD30DS	1667	1824	1982	2201	2455	2676	2929	3245	3560	3.4	52.2	19.5
	ZOL3 RMCSD45DS	1824	2054	2284	2606	2972	3295	3663	4484	4582	3.4	56	21
	ZOL3 RMCSD60DS	2071	2302	2531	2853	3222	3542	3911	4371	4832	3.4	60	23
	ZOL3 RMCSD90DS	2373	2627	2881	3234	3641	3996	4401	4908	5414	3.4	72	28
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSS30DF	1017	1115	1215	1354	1512	1651	1811	2006	2205	1.94	36	13.5
	ZOL3 RMCSS45DF	1116	1260	1404	1608	1839	2042	2272	2561	2851	1.94	39	14.5
	ZOL3 RMCSS60DF	1272	1417	1561	1762	1994	2196	2428	2718	3007	1.94	41	15.5
	ZOL3 RMCSS90DF	1451	1610	1769	1993	2246	2472	2724	3043	3364	1.94	49	19
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSD30DF	1928	2110	2291	2546	2835	3090	3379	3742	4105	3.7	63	24
	ZOL3 RMCSD45DF	2110	2375	2638	3009	3431	3803	4225	4753	5282	3.7	69	25.5
	ZOL3 RMCSD60DF	2394	2658	2923	3293	3716	4087	4509	5038	5568	3.7	72	27
	ZOL3 RMCSD90DF	2745	3036	3328	3736	4204	4611	5078	5660	6244	3.7	86	33.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DS	179	224	270	334	408	473	545	638	730	1.8	2.5	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DS	184	229	276	340	414	478	552	644	735	1.8	3.1	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DS	213	258	304	368	441	506	581	672	764	1.8	3.7	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DS	230	277	323	387	459	524	598	691	783	1.8	4.3	1.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DS	311	396	483	606	744	867	1006	1180	1354	3.4	4.8	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DS	317	405	492	613	752	873	1012	1186	1359	3.4	5.9	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DS	357	445	532	653	791	913	1052	1226	1399	3.4	7.0	2.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DS	371	458	544	667	807	929	1067	1241	1415	3.4	8.2	2.5

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			COM		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DF	198	250	304	377	458	533	616	720	824	1.94	2.9	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DF	205	257	309	383	466	538	622	725	829	1.94	3.6	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DF	237	287	340	413	497	569	651	756	859	1.94	4.3	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DF	251	304	356	429	512	584	669	771	876	1.94	4.9	1.5

	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DF	347	446	545	683	844	983	1140	1339	1538	3.7	5.5	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DF	353	453	552	692	850	989	1147	1346	1544	3.7	6.8	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DF	395	496	595	733	893	1032	1190	1389	1587	3.7	8.1	2.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DF	424	523	622	761	918	1058	1218	1417	1614	3.7	9.4	2.5

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3 T1	Beech Maple /Cherry	412 431	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3 T2	n/a	330	12	2
	Glass Tablet ZOL3 T3	n/a	627	13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3 T4	n/a	426	12	2
ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.					

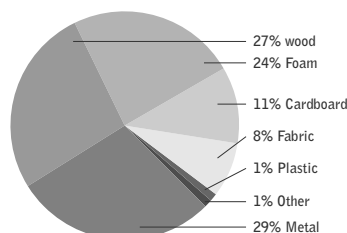
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3 T5AW	n/a	513	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3 T5AC	n/a	521	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3 T5B	n/a	549	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3 T5C	n/a	594	14	2

CARLYLE BENCH | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CARLYLE BENCH



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forest



AIR EMISSIONS


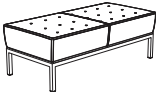
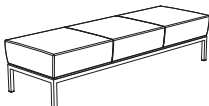
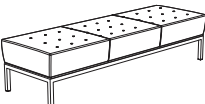
All Carlyle Bench products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CARLYLE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 TWO-SEAT CAR5-2-0	1371	1440	1508	1578	1651	1726	1799	1896	2033
 TWO-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-2-1	1767	1835	1904	1973	2047	2119	2195	2289	2430
 THREE-SEAT CAR5-3-0	1802	1902	1995	2090	2187	2282	2379	2494	2803
 THREE-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-3-1	2415	2512	2606	2702	2798	2892	2990	3105	3414

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR5-2-0	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-2-1	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-3-0	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6
CAR5-3-1	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6

PRODUCT CODE KEY		Seat Count	Upholstery Style
Line	Series		
CAR	5	2	0
Carlyle	Bench	Two-Seat	Upholstery Standard
		3	1
		Three-Seat	Top Stitching and Buttons

CARLYLE

Base is available in silver metallic only.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per yard. See page 9 for more information.

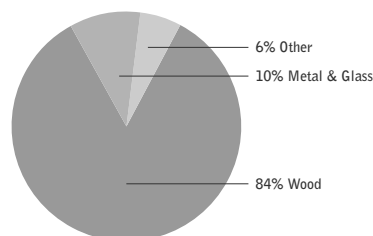
OCCASIONAL TABLES

292	Chit Chat
295	Avatar
297	Karma
302	Cressida
305	Leyton
307	Faeron Wood
309	Faeron Metal
311	Zola
316	Sutton
318	Virtu
320	Millennium
322	Prado
324	Carlyle

CHIT CHAT TABLES | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CHIT CHAT TABLES

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 81%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Chit Chat tables products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Chit Chat Table products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Chit Chat tables and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

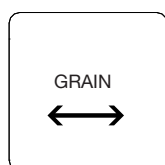
- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



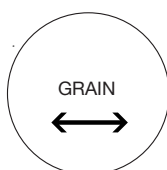
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CHIT CHAT | PRODUCT FEATURES & OPTIONS

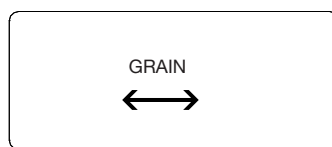
TOP SHAPE & GRAIN DIRECTION



Square



Round



Rectangle

EDGE PROFILES



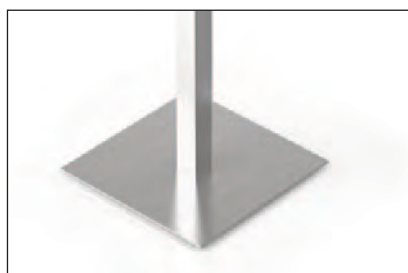
Flat Edge - T



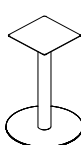
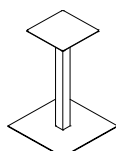
Radius Edge - D

Chit Chat Table tops are 1-1/4" thick and available in two edge profiles.
Note: Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

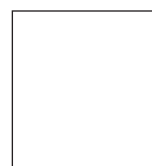
BASES



Chit Chat Table bases are available in Brushed Stainless Steel, Matte Black or White finishes with non-marring glides.

Cylindrical column
with disc baseSquare column
with square baseBrushed Stainless
Steel (-13)

Matte Black (-14)



White (-44)

SOLID SURFACE

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

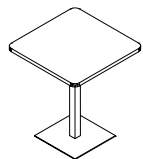
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Occasional					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
7261242416	24	24	16	35	10.25
7261303016	30	30	16	40	15
7261363616	36	36	16	47	20.5
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
7261233016	23	30	16	37	12.5
7261243016	24	30	16	37	12.5
7261463016	45.75	30	16	54	21.75
7261483016	48	30	16	75	22.75
7261693016	68.75	30	16	91	31.5
7261723016	72	30	16	107	32.75
Round Table					
72052416	24D		16	35	10.25
72053016	30D		16	40	15
72053616	36D		16	57	20.5

CHIT CHAT | OCCASIONAL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
-------------------	--	-------------------------	--------------------	---	---	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

Square Table,
-Rounded Corners



Square Plate Base

7261242416SQ

695

833

1105

1173

1257

1385

7261303016SQ

750

900

1256

1338

1468

1646

7261363616SQ

856

1027

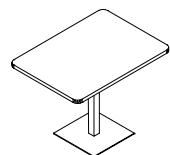
1648

1761

1960

2222

Rectangular Table,
-Rounded Corners



Square Plate Base

7261233016SQ

708

850

1166

1241

1339

1485

7261243016SQ

708

850

1166

1241

1339

1485

7261463016SQ

1109

1331

1902

2018

2222

2491

7261483016SQ

1133

1360

1966

2087

2302

2585

7261693016SQ

1228

1474

2525

2697

2993

3385

7261723016SQ

1257

1508

2620

2801

3112

3523

Round Disc Base

7261233016DB

681

817

1139

1213

1312

1458

7261243016DB

681

817

1139

1213

1312

1458

7261463016DB

1055

1266

1848

1964

2169

2438

7261483016DB

1081

1297

1913

2033

2249

2531

7261693016DB

1173

1407

2471

2643

2939

3331

7261723016DB

1204

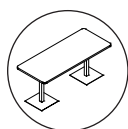
1444

2567

2747

3058

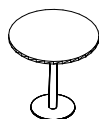
3470



ORDERING NOTES:

Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46" (45.75) and longer include two bases. Please note table sizes 23", 46" & 69" (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

Round Table



Round Disc Base

72052416DB

668

802

1058

1125

1225

1364

72053016DB

721

865

1206

1287

1442

1627

72053616DB

834

1001

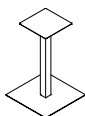
1600

1710

1948

1850

Square Plate Base



72541815

276

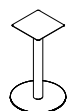
72542415

323

ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

Round Disc Base



72141815

248

72142415

304

ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

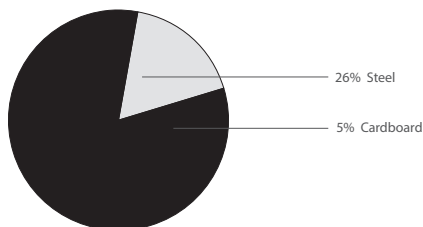
ORDERING PROCEDURE	BASE FINISH	MATERIALS & FINISHES
<p>To order please specify the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Select model number 2. Select top material 3. Select a Laminate for top (page 6) 4. Select base finish (page 293) 5. Select edge profile (page 293) 	<p>Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13</p> <p>Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13</p> <p>Round Disc Base, White- DB-44</p> <p>Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44</p> <p>Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14</p> <p>Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14</p>	<p>For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see page 293. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.</p> <p>For a complete list of Laminate colors please see page 5.</p>

AVATAR | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

AVATAR TABLE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 48.95%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 20.26%

Up to 61.05% of this Avatar product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Avatar products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Avatar products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Avatar and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:





- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
- (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AVATAR | TABLES

Description	Model	Rift Oak	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square						
	AVA4-S181817	919	18	18	17	24	6.6
	AVA4-S222217	992	22	22	17	29	9
	Rectangular						
	AVA4-R442217	1609	44	22	17	53	16
	Round						
	AVA4-R18D17	917	18	18	17	23	6.6
	AVA4-R22D17	987	22	22	17	27	9
	Elliptical						
	AVA4-E442217	1605	44	22	17	53	16

AVATAR | VENEERS & FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Rift Oak

Light Oak
Harvest Oak
SilverGrey on Oak
Mahogany Oak
Medium Cherry on Oak
Mellow Oak
Walnut on Oak
Espresso on Oak

VENEERS

Avatar veneers are rift cut White Oak, which provides a straight grain appearance.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Avatar can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Avatar's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

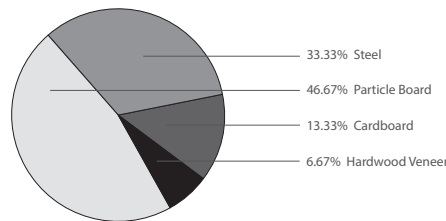
CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

FINISH

Avatar features the Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

KARMA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY**KARMA****MATERIAL CONTENT:**

**PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 29.17%**

**POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 42.67%**

Up to 46.67% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forest

**AIR EMISSIONS**

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

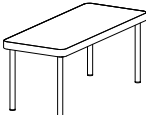
FSC®

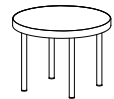
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

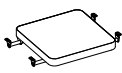

KARMA | FREE STANDING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs								
	KAR4C 18-18-18	598	723	481	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4C 22-18-18	627	743	495	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-18	941	1166	834	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4C 18-18-21	611	733	495	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4C 22-18-21	640	755	506	22	17.5	21	18.5	3
	KAR4C 42-18-21	955	1180	845	42	17.5	21	26.5	4.6
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Polished Chrome legs								
	KAR4C 18-18-18	705	829	588	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4C 22-18-18	735	850	601	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-18	1048	957	940	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4C 18-18-21	730	852	613	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4C 22-18-21	760	874	625	22	17.5	21	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-21	1074	1121	963	42	17.5	21	24.5	4.6
ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome									




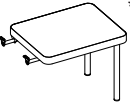
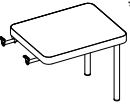


Round Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs									
KAR4C 24D-18	741	1012	581	24	-	17.5	19	3.5	
KAR4C 36D-18	1014	1141	638	36	-	17.5	31	7.3	
KAR4C 24D-21	753	1024	593	24	-	21	21	3.5	
KAR4C 36D-21	1025	1153	649	36	-	21	33	7.3	
Round Tables, Polished Chrome legs									
KAR4C 24D-18	849	1119	687	24	-	17.5	19	3.5	
KAR4C 36D-18	1152	1278	775	36	-	17.5	31	7.3	
KAR4C 24D-21	872	1143	712	24	-	21	21	3.5	
KAR4C 36D-21	1175	1304	800	36	-	21	33	7.3	
ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome									

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-18-18	579	702	461	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	579	702	461	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	579	702	461	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-18-18	705	829	588	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	705	829	588	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	705	829	588	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Left handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKEL-18-18*	586	709	470	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Right handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKER-18-18	586	709	470	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Left handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKEL-18-18*	717	842	601	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Right handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKER-18-18	717	842	601	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5






ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 301 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-22-18	609	724	474	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-22-18	609	724	474	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-22-18	609	724	474	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-22-18	737	851	601	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-22-18	737	851	601	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-22-18	737	851	601	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKEL-22-18*	616	731	481	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKER-22-18	616	731	481	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKEL-22-18*	746	860	613	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKER-22-18	746	860	613	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	832	1212	660	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	832	1212	660	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	832	1212	660	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	832	1212	660	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	959	1226	788	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	959	1226	788	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	959	1226	788	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	959	1226	788	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	859	1248	692	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	859	1248	692	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	859	1248	692	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	859	1248	692	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	987	1375	819	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	987	1375	819	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	987	1375	819	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	987	1375	819	28	24	-	19	4.2

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 301 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	1081	1568	868	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	1081	1568	868	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	1081	1568	868	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	1081	1568	868	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	1209	1695	995	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	1209	1695	995	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	1209	1695	995	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	1209	1695	995	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	1020	1615	894	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	1020	1615	894	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	1020	1615	894	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	1020	1615	894	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	1242	1740	1021	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	1242	1740	1021	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	1242	1740	1021	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	1242	1740	1021	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-SF90	1210	1754	970	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-SF90	1210	1754	970	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-SF90	1210	1754	970	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90	1210	1754	970	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-SF90	1389	1932	1150	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-SF90	1389	1932	1150	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-SF90	1389	1932	1150	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90	1389	1932	1150	30	30	-	26	5.5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 301 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES CONFIGURATIONS

Straight Linking Square Table	Straight Linking Rectangular Table	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 45	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 90	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90	Linked Table - Corner Square/ Flat 90
KAR4C-LKII-18-18	KAR4C-LKII-22-18	KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	KAR4C-LKCI-SF90
KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	KAR4C-LKIL-22-18	KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	KAR4C-LKCO-SF90
KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	KAR4C-LKIR-22-18	KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	KAR4C-LKCL-SF90
Linked Table - End Square	Linked Table - End Rectangular	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90
KAR4C-LKEL-18-18	KAR4C-LKEL-22-18	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90
KAR4C-LKER-18-18	KAR4C-LKER-22-18					

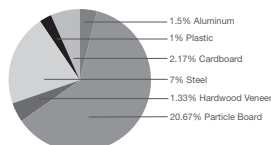
ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

CRESSIDA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CRESSIDA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



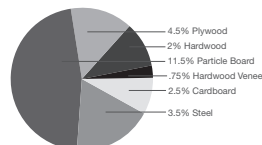
PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 36.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 26.4%

Up to 31.25% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 30.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 25.68%

Up to 27.88% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021889

the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | TABLE FEATURES

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Cressida wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4. Cressida tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

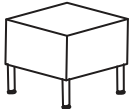
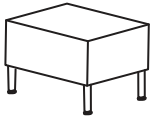
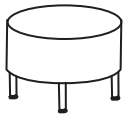
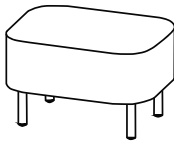
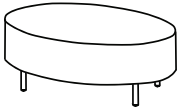
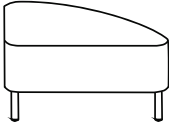
LAMINATE

Cressida Box-style tables are available in laminate with wood side or laminate side. See page 4 for laminate information.

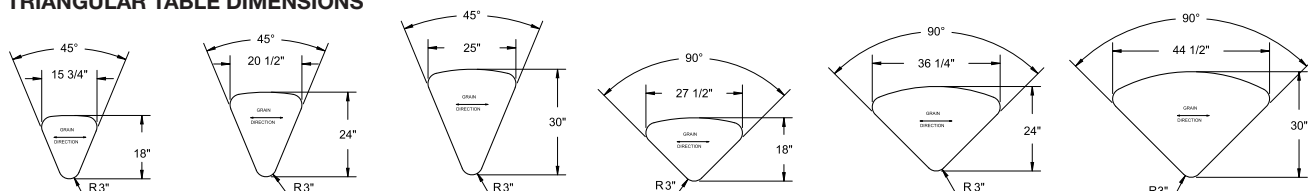
SOLID SURFACE

Cressida Box-style & Slab-style tables are available with 1/2" solid surface tops. Cressida Light-style tables are available with full solid surface tops, 1" thick. Please contact customer service for a quote.





CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4A 181816	943	982	980	1018	18	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4A 242416	1166	1213	1207	1254	24	24	15.75	34	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	CRE4A 241816	1037	1078	1071	1115	24	18	15.75	28	4
	CRE4A 482416	1668	1734	1727	1794	48	24	15.75	56	10
	Round Tables									
	CRE4A 18D16	779	810	803	836	18	-	15.75	16	3
	CRE4A 24D16	951	989	1071	1115	24	-	15.75	23	5
	CRE4A 30D16	1663	1730	1818	1889	30	-	15.75	34	8
	Rectangular Round Corner									
	CRE4 B181816	1012	1053	1049	1090	18	18	15.75	21	3
	CRE4 B241816	1141	1187	1189	1237	24	18	15.75	25	4
	CRE4 B242416	1267	1316	1349	1402	24	24	15.75	30	5
	CRE4 B482416	1840	1913	1969	2047	48	24	15.75	51	10
	Oval Tables									
	CRE4A E241816	1050	1092	1155	1201	24	18	15.75	23	4
	CRE4A E322416	1297	1349	1403	1461	32	24	15.75	34	7
	CRE4A E482916	1646	1712	1761	1831	48	29	15.75	56	12
	Triangular Round Corner									
	CRE4B T1618-45	951	989	964	1003	16	18	15.75	18	2.5
	CRE4B T2124-45	1088	1132	1129	1173	21	24	15.75	23	4.5
	CRE4B T2529-45	1333	1386	1409	1466	25	29	15.75	28	7
	CRE4B T2818-90	1181	1227	1227	1276	28	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4B T3624-90	1407	1465	1474	1533	36	24	15.75	30	7.5
	CRE4B T4429-90	1692	1760	1709	1777	44	29	15.75	36	11

TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS



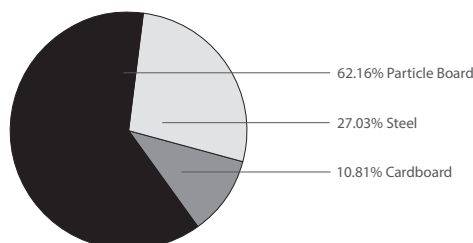
CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE TABLES

		BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4D 222216	472	491	538	560	22	22	16	32	5
	CRE4D 222221	481	501	550	571	22	22	21	34	7
	CRE4D 422216	666	692	798	829	42	22	16	55	9
										
 	Soft Square Tables									
	CRE4D 181816S	427	444	477	497	18	18	16	22	3
	CRE4D 242416S	474	493	551	572	24	24	16	33	5
	CRE4D 363616S	677	703	811	844	36	36	16	65	12
	CRE4D 181821S	436	453	488	507	18	18	21	25	4
	CRE4D 242421S	483	503	560	583	24	24	21	35	5

LEYTON | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

LEYTON

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.73%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.68%

Up to 62.16% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forest

**AIR EMISSIONS**

All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

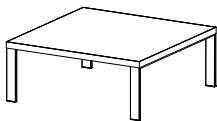
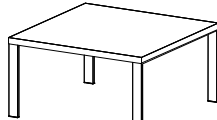
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

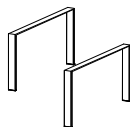


- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

LEYTON | TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Maple, Oak Walnut Palette Laminate	Cherry Anigre Sycamore (5 UNIT MIN.)	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	LEY4122412	468	520	660	696	767	816
	LEY4182412	489	557	753	802	897	962
	LEY4242412	513	596	850	910	1031	1112
	LEY4302412	537	636	940	1012	1153	1251
	LEY4362412	560	674	1055	1139	1307	1423
	LEY4422412	681	812	1151	1248	1441	1573
	LEY4183012	534	613	843	899	1013	1090
	LEY4243012	561	666	947	1018	1160	1257
	LEY4303012	595	713	1047	1131	1300	1416
	LEY4363012	625	762	1170	1270	1469	1607
	LEY4423012	739	894	1291	1405	1633	1791
	LEY4182416	501	569	758	805	900	966
	LEY4242416	525	608	853	914	1034	1117
	LEY4302416	550	648	943	1015	1158	1255
	LEY4362416	572	684	1058	1142	1311	1426
	LEY4422416	695	824	1155	1252	1444	1577
	LEY4183016	545	625	865	921	1034	1112
	LEY4243016	573	677	968	1039	1182	1279
	LEY4303016	607	725	1068	1153	1321	1438
	LEY4363016	637	772	1191	1291	1491	1628
	LEY4423016	750	907	1313	1426	1655	1812

Note: Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 tables (any combination of sizes) per species. Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with glides.

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Table Legs (pair)			
	LEY4R2412	191	8	1
	LEY4R2416	198	10	1.25
	LEY4R3012	221	10	2
	LEY4R3016	245	12	2.25
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four)			
	LEY3RG	16	1	.25
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount	457	3	0.375
	Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a PowerDoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.			

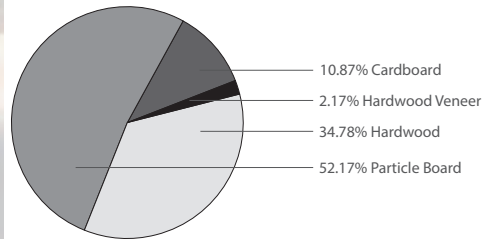
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
LEY4122412	12	24	12	17.5	.7
LEY4182412	18	24	12	22	1.1
LEY4242412	24	24	12	28	1.4
LEY4302412	30	24	12	32	1.8
LEY4362412	36	24	12	37	2.2
LEY4422412	42	24	12	41.5	2.5
LEY4183012	18	30	12	23	1.1
LEY4243012	24	30	12	28	1.4
LEY4303012	30	30	12	33	1.8
LEY4363012	36	30	12	37.5	2.2
LEY4423012	42	30	12	42.5	2.5
LEY4182416	18	24	16	27	1.4
LEY4242416	24	24	16	33	1.8
LEY4302416	30	24	16	39	2.2
LEY4362416	36	24	16	45	2.7
LEY4422416	42	24	16	51	3.1
LEY4183016	18	30	16	28	1.4
LEY4243016	24	30	16	34	1.8
LEY4303016	30	30	16	40	2.2
LEY4363016	36	30	16	46	2.7
LEY4423016	42	30	16	52	3.1

FAERON WOOD | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

Faeron Wood Tables

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.33%

Up to 10.87% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | FREE STANDING TABLES

WOOD SPECIES

Solid Beech frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.


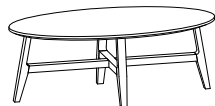

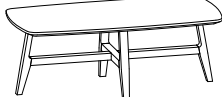
LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See page 5 for laminate information.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
 Round Tables FAE4-22D-21 FAE4-30D-16 FAE4-44D-16	998	742	1466	1569	1657	1817
	1122	831	1705	1823	1983	2216
	2060	1504	3010	3220	3512	3932
 Elliptical FAE4-E44-22-16	1283	936	1887	2020	2200	2462
 Square Tables FAE4-22-22-21 FAE4-30-30-16 FAE4-44-44-16	987	734	1399	1497	1592	1753
	1143	848	1718	1839	2031	2294
	2102	1535	3071	3286	3583	4013
 Rectangular Table FAE4-44-22-16	1298	948	1896	2029	2213	2477

DIMENSIONS

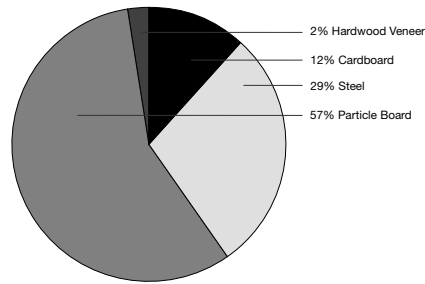
Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-22D-21	22" Diameter		21	22	8
FAE4-30D-16	30" Diameter		16	35	11
FAE4-44D-16	40" Diameter		16	45	14
Elliptical					
FAE4-E44-22-16	44	22	16	65	21
Square Tables					
FAE4-22-22-21	22	22	21	34	8
FAE4-30-30-16	30	30	16	42	11
FAE4-44-44-16	44	44	16	47	12
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-44-22-16	44	22	16	55	12

FAERON METAL | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

Faeron Metal Tables



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.26%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.02%

Up to 40.48% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron Metal products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron Metal products are supplied with air-emissions certified materials. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | FREE STANDING TABLES

FRAME FINISH


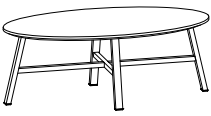

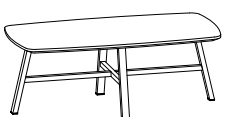
Faeron Metal table frames are available in Krug Sliver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See page 5 for laminate information.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Round Tables, Silver Metallic Frame					
	FAE4-M22D-21S	906	649	1374	1477	1565
	FAE4-M30D-16S	979	688	1562	1680	1839
	FAE4-M44D-16S	1842	1287	2792	3002	3294
	Round Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame					
	FAE4-M22D-21N	1036	780	1503	1606	1694
	FAE4-M30D-16N	1109	818	1691	1811	1969
	FAE4-M44D-16N	2128	1572	3077	3288	3579
	Elliptical, Silver Metallic Frame					
	FAE4-ME44-22-16S	1100	752	1704	1836	2016
	Elliptical, Brushed Nickel Frame					
	FAE4-ME44-22-16N	1358	1012	1962	2094	2275
	Square Tables, Silver Metallic Frame					
	FAE4-M22-22-21S	895	642	1308	1404	1499
	FAE4-M30-30-16S	1000	705	1574	1696	1887
	FAE4-M44-44-16S	1885	1317	2853	3069	3366
	Square Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame					
	FAE4-M22-22-21N	1025	771	1437	1535	1629
	FAE4-M30-30-16N	1130	834	1705	1825	2018
	FAE4-M44-44-16N	2170	1603	3139	3354	3651
	Rectangular Table, Silver Metallic Frame					
	FAE4-M44-22-16S	1115	764	1713	1845	2028
	Rectangular Table, Brushed Nickel Frame					
	FAE4-M44-22-16N	1374	1023	1971	2104	2287

DIMENSIONS

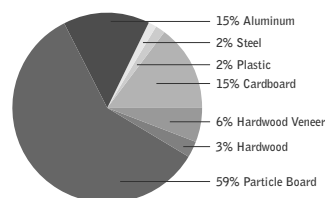
Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-M22D-21	22" Diameter		21	30	8
FAE4-M30D-16	30" Diameter		16	42	11
FAE4-M44D-16	44" Diameter		16	72	21
Elliptical					
FAE4-ME44-22-16	44	22	16	42	12
Square Tables					
FAE4-M22-22-21	22	22	21	32	8
FAE4-M30-30-16	30	30	16	47	11
FAE4-M44-44-16	44	44	16	83	21
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-M44-22-16	44	22	16	47	12

ZOLA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

ZOLA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 58.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.25%

Up to 29.41% of this Zola product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021099

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | TABLES FEATURES

TABLES MATERIALS OPTION

Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg.

SOLID SURFACE TOPS

The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material:

composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.

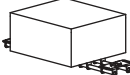
POWER OPTION

The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models) To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **\$472 list.**

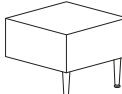
UNDER-MOUNT POWER OPTION

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below tables. See page 288 for pricing.

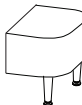
ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Middle Linking Modular Table									
	ZOL4 LKM12	791	829	871	913	12	16	-	22	2.8
	ZOL4 LKM18	836	880	918	968	18	16	-	24	4.5
	ZOL4 LKM24	860	924	945	1017	24	16	-	29	5.7


ORDERING NOTE: Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets.

	Rectangular End Table Square Corner									
	ZOL4 LKE12	843	887	927	975	12	16	14.75	19	2.8
	ZOL4 LKE18	880	924	968	1017	18	16	14.75	23	4.5
	ZOL4 LKE24	917	962	1011	1059	24	16	14.75	28	5.7

ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.

	End Table Rounded Corner									
	ZOL4 ECLKH12	960	998	987	1027	12	12	14.75	18	2.5
	ZOL4 ECLKH18	1037	1078	1075	1117	18	12	14.75	24	3

ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.

	Curvilinear 30° Table									
	ZOL4 LKC30	816	860	899	945	16	16.5	-	15	2.3


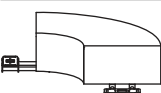
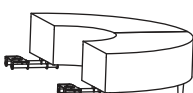

	Curvilinear 45° Table									
	ZOL4 LKC45	880	924	968	1017	16	17	-	17	2.9

ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Please note in model ZOL4 LKH12, the "12" corresponds to the length of the table.

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C
ZOL4-LKM12	176	184	209	237
ZOL4-LKM18	216	229	266	307
ZOL4-LKM24	305	325	419	498
ZOL4-LKE12	176	184	209	237
ZOL4-LKE18	216	229	266	307
ZOL4-LKE24	305	325	419	498
ZOL4-ECLKH12	176	184	209	237
ZOL4-ECLKH18	216	229	266	307
ZOL4-LKC30	198	209	240	273
ZOL4-LKC45	247	263	308	357

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Curvilinear 60° Table ZOL4 LKC60	917	968	1011	1066	16	17.5	-	20	3.7
	Curvilinear 90° Table ZOL4 LKC90	1026	1083	1129	1190	16	19	-	24	5.4
	Curvilinear 90°x2 Table ZOL4 LKC90X2	2039	2100	2241	2309	16	19	-	55	10
	Curvilinear Table ZOL4 LKH12	893	937	983	1031	16	19	14.75	18	2.3

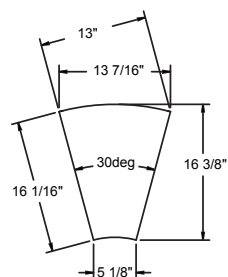
ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
ZOL4-LKC60	303	321	380	448
ZOL4-LKC90	451	477	576	687
ZOL4-LKC90X2	716	747	914	1103
ZOL4-LKH12	176	184	209	237

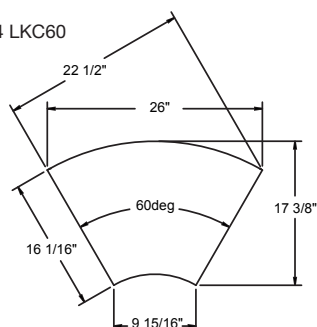
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

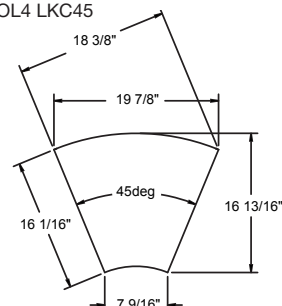
ZOL4 LKC30



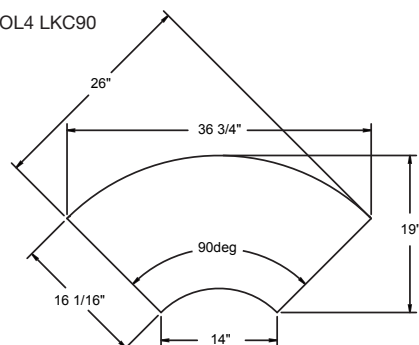
ZOL4 LKC60



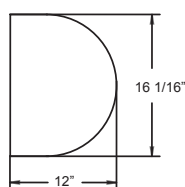
ZOL4 LKC45



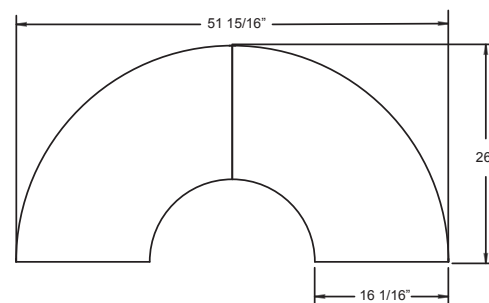
ZOL4 LKC90



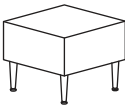
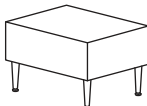
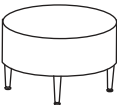
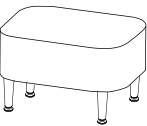
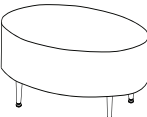
ZOL4 LKH12



ZOL4 LKC90X2



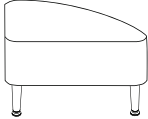
ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	ZOL4 181815	880	924	968	1017	18	18	14.75	24	3
	ZOL4 242415	951	1001	1044	1100	24	24	14.75	34	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	ZOL4 241815	912	963	1003	1061	24	18	14.75	28	4
	ZOL4 482415	1088	1155	1197	1270	48	24	14.75	56	10
	Round Tables									
	ZOL4 18D15	937	996	1031	1094	18	-	14.75	16	3
	ZOL4 24D15	1001	1056	1100	1162	24	-	14.75	23	5
	ZOL4 30D15	1113	1180	1225	1296	30	-	14.75	34	8
	Square Table - Round Corners									
	ZOL4 EC181815	1021	1062	1058	1101	18	18	14.75	21	3
	ZOL4 EC241815	1147	1194	1195	1244	24	18	14.75	25	4
	ZOL4 EC242415	1262	1311	1349	1402	24	24	14.75	30	5
	ZOL4 EC482415	1812	1883	1927	2003	48	24	14.75	51	10
	Ellipse Table									
	ZOL4 E241815	1061	1103	1200	1248	24	18	14.75	22	4
	ZOL4 E322415	1288	1340	1430	1487	32	24	14.75	32	7
	ZOL4 E482915	1613	1678	1803	1877	48	29	14.75	53	12

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C
ZOL4 1818	230	241	282	328
ZOL4 2424	369	376	449	530
ZOL4 2418	275	292	347	408
ZOL4 4824	618	634	776	937
ZOL4 18D	220	233	272	318
ZOL4 24D	329	355	427	507
ZOL4 30D	527	573	755	909
ZOL4 EC1818	230	241	282	328
ZOL4 EC2418	275	292	347	408
ZOL4 EC2424	369	376	449	530
ZOL4 EC4824	618	634	776	937
ZOL4 E2418	275	292	347	408
ZOL4 E3224	436	465	560	668
ZOL4 E4829	726	760	932	1125

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

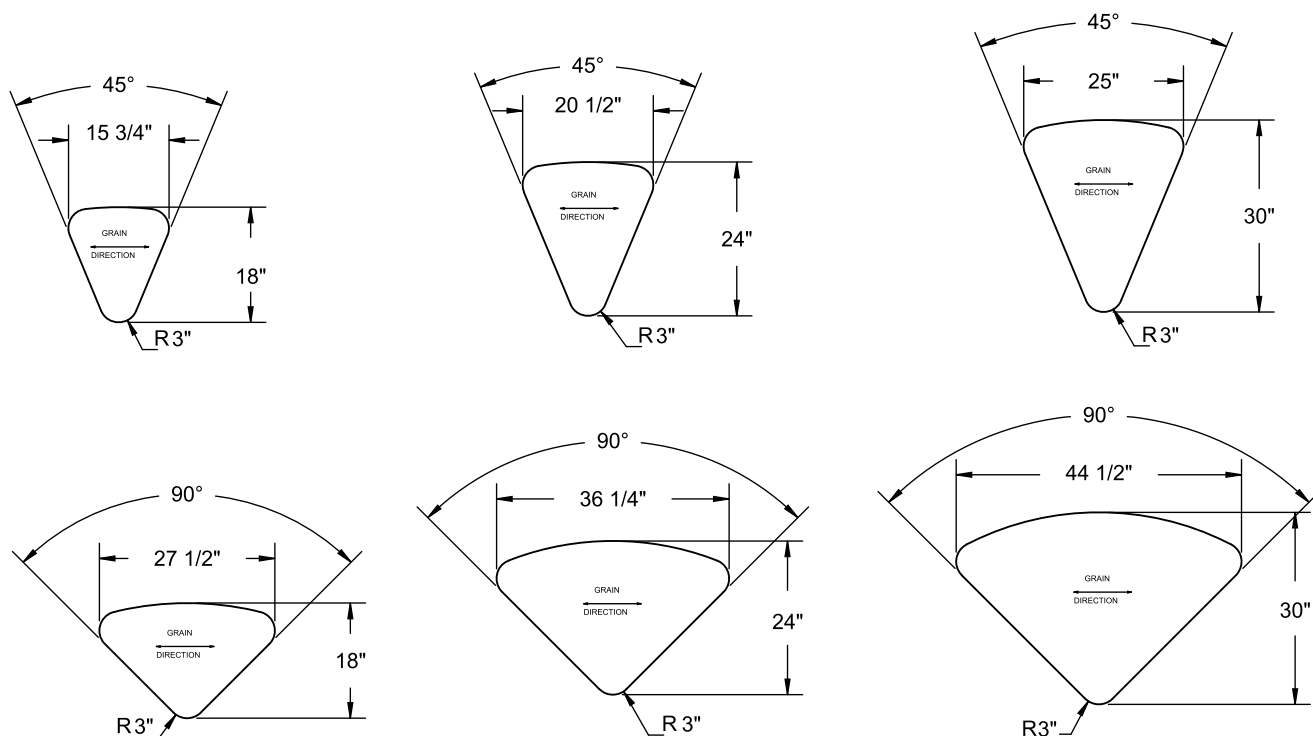
ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Triangular Tables - Rounded Corners									
	ZOL4 CR45D1815	954	992	966	1006	15.75	18	14.75	17	2.5
	ZOL4 CR45D2415	1083	1127	1124	1167	20.5	24	14.75	22	4.5
	ZOL4 CR45D2915	1311	1364	1388	1443	25	29	14.75	27	7
	ZOL4 CR90D1815	1173	1221	1224	1269	17.5	18	14.75	23	3
	ZOL4 CR90D2415	1384	1441	1451	1509	36.25	24	14.75	29	7.5
	ZOL4 CR90D2915	1654	1719	1688	1756	44.5	29	14.75	35	11

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C
ZOL4 CR45D18	217	229	267	309
ZOL4 CR45D24	322	346	410	482
ZOL4 CR45D29	435	459	550	653
ZOL4 CR90D18	272	298	353	416
ZOL4 CR90D24	461	491	593	708
ZOL4 CR90D29	653	678	827	994

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

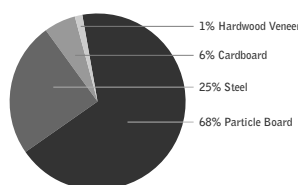


SUTTON | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

SUTTON



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 75.72%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.43%

Up to 5.80% of this Sutton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sutton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forest



AIR EMISSIONS

All Sutton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

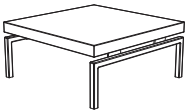
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Sutton and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SUTTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	LAMINATE	FINISHES		DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
		OAK, CHERRY, MAPLE	WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE	W	D	H		
	SUTTON SQUARE							
	SUT4-24-24-16	794	885	24	24	16	48	8
	SUT4-24-24-21	832	924	24	24	21	49	10
	SUT4-30-30-11	894	992	30	30	11	65	7
	SUT4-30-30-16	912	1013	30	30	16	69	11
	SUT4-48-24-16	1028	1143	48	24	16	83	14
	SUT4-48-24-21	1054	1171	48	24	21	84	18
	SUT4-48-30-11	1103	1225	48	30	11	96	11
	SUT4-48-30-16	1128	1252	48	30	16	98	15

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish or laminate for the table

STANDARD FINISHES

Sutton is available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Oak finishes are available on Rift Oak veneer. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES

Standard wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.

LAMINATE

Sutton is available in laminate. Please see pricing above. Please see page 5 for laminate chart. Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

BASES

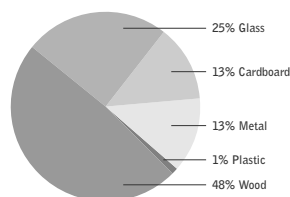
Bases are available in Silver Metallic only.

VIRTU | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

VIRTU



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.31%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.15%

Up to 45.80% of this Virtu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Virtu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Virtu products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

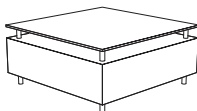

FSC®

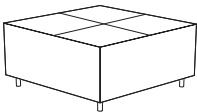
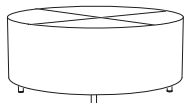
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Virtu and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

VIRTU

		FINISHES							
		OAK, CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE							
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		STYLE 1			DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING	CUBIC
					W	D	H	WEIGHT	FEET
	VIRTU SQUARE - FROSTED GLASS TOP								
	VIR4-18-18-21-1	1271	18	18	21	40	8		
	VIR4-24-24-16-1	1356	24	24	16	52	13		
	VIR4-24-24-21-1	1508	24	24	21	52	13		
	VIR4-30-30-21-1	1830	30	30	21	63	19		
	VIR4-36-36-16-1	2175	36	36	16	85	27		
	VIR4-42-42-16-1	2378	42	42	16	95	21		
	VIR4-48-24-16-1	2592	48	24	16	78	25		
	VIRTU ROUND - FROSTED GLASS TOP								
	VIR4-24D-16-1	1470	24	-	16	52	13		
	VIR4-36D-16-1	2601	36	-	16	85	27		
	VIR4-24D-21-1	1695	24	-	21	52	13		

		FINISHES							
		OAK, CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE							
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	STYLE 1	STYLE 2	LAMINATE	W	D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET	
	VIRTU SQUARE - WOOD TOP								
	VIR4-18-18-21-0	1027	1101	1108	18	18	21	40	8
	VIR4-24-24-16-0	1076	1133	1176	24	24	16	52	13
	VIR4-24-24-21-0	1153	1232	1252	24	24	16	52	13
	VIR4-30-30-21-0	1365	1460	1455	30	30	21	63	19
	VIR4-36-36-16-0	1606	1708	1733	36	36	16	85	27
	VIR4-42-42-16-0	2341	2454	2466	42	42	16	95	21
	VIR4-48-24-16-0	2149	2300	2214	48	24	16	78	25
ORDERING NOTES									
A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.									
	VIRTU ROUND - WOOD TOP								
	VIR4-24D-16-0	769	824	887	24	-	16	52	13
	VIR4-36D-16-0	1467	1569	1670	36	-	16	85	27
	VIR4-24D-21-0	996	1065	1113	24	-	21	52	13

ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the table
3. Select Style 1 or Style 2

CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 - Book matched veneer top
 STYLE 2 - Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

STANDARD FINISHES

Virtu is available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Oak finishes are available on Rift Oak veneer. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES

Standard wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.

METAL DETAILING

Metal detailing is available in Silver Metallic only.

GLASS

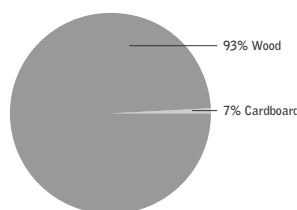
Glass is available in frosted only. Glass tempered and 8mm thick. Floats on clear rubber bumpers.

MILLENNIUM | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

MILLENNIUM



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Millennium product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Millennium products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021698

the mark of responsible forests

AIR EMISSIONS

All Millennium products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

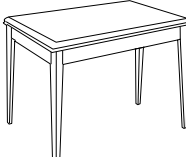

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Millennium and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

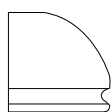
- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

MILLENNIUM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES		DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET	
	OAK	CHERRY, MAPLE WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE	L	W	H			
	MILLENNIUM SQUARE, AND RECTANGLE							
	6800-18-18-21	584	671	18	18	21	19	5
	6800-18-18-29	615	709	18	18	29	23	9
	6800-24-18-21	643	745	24	18	21	20	6
	6800-24-24-21	668	763	24	24	21	23	8
	6800-26-26-21	696	788	26	26	21	26	9
	6800-30-30-16	770	875	30	30	16	34	8
	6800-48-18-16	840	973	48	18	16	36	9
	6800-48-18-29	1013	1141	48	18	29	46	15
	MILLENNIUM ROUND							
	6800-24Dia.	964	1109	24 Dia.		21	27	8
	6800-30Dia.	1020	1158	30 Dia.		16	38	8
	6800-36Dia.	1105	1244	36 Dia.		16	42	12

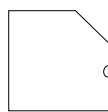
MILLENNIUM EDGE DETAIL PROFILES



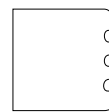
SEVILLE



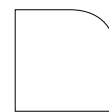
TORRENS



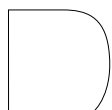
VALEN



MADRID



BARCELONA



ZAMORA



WILLIAMSBURG

An edge detail profile must be selected for Millennium occasional tables.

ORDERING NOTES

Optional laminate inlay available at a 10% upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for more information. Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the table
3. Select and edge detail profile

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

Millennium tables are available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes, please see page 4.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES

Standard wood species available: Oak, Cherry & Maple.

BIRDSEYE MAPLE

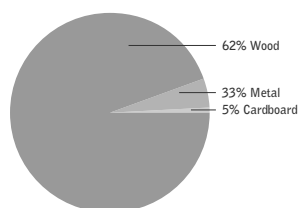
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple Veneer is available on Millenium occasional tables at an upcharge of **\$58 list** per square foot. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only.

PRADO | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

PRADO



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 60%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

Up to 88.5% of this Prado product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Prado products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Prado products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

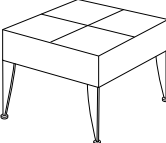
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Prado and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.


Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

PRADO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES			DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET	
	CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE			L	W	H			
	STYLE 1	STYLE 2	LAMINATE						
	PRADO SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR								
	5610-18-18-16	1066	1146	1066	18	18	16	40	3
	5610-18-18-21	1076	1162	1076	18	18	21	42	4
	5610-18-24-16	1103	1186	1103	18	24	16	47	4
	5610-18-24-21	1122	1203	1122	18	24	21	49	5
	5610-24-24-16	1144	1231	1144	24	24	16	53	5
	5610-24-24-21	1165	1252	1165	24	24	21	55	7
	5610-30-30-16	1187	1297	1187	30	30	16	69	8
	5610-30-30-21	1227	1319	1227	30	30	21	72	11
	5610-36-36-16	1256	1349	1256	36	36	16	88	14
	5610-36-36-21	1275	1372	1275	36	36	21	90	15
	5610-48-24-16	1291	1392	1291	48	24	16	102	11
	5610-48-24-21	1313	1414	1313	48	24	21	108	14


ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

	PRADO ROUND							
	5611-18D-16	1196	1286	1196	18 Dia. -	16	35	3
	5611-18D-21	1227	1319	1227	18 Dia. -	21	37	4
	5611-24D-16	1270	1361	1270	24 Dia. -	16	46	5
	5611-24D-21	1291	1388	1291	24 Dia. -	21	49	7
	5611-30D-16	1374	1476	1374	30 Dia. -	16	59	11
	5611-30D-21	1412	1516	1412	30 Dia. -	21	63	12
	5611-36D-16	1617	1740	1617	36 Dia. -	16	74	12
	5611-36D-21	1668	1794	1668	36 Dia. -	21	79	15

ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

	PRADO OVAL								
	5612-18-24-16	1600	1716	1600	18	24	16	47	5
	5612-18-24-21	1686	1811	1686	18	24	21	49	6
	5612-42-24-16	1935	2084	1935	42	24	16	102	9
	5612-42-24-21	2033	2188	2033	42	24	21	104	14

ORDERING NOTES

Prado comes with silver metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at 10% list upcharge and minimum order quantity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select Style 1 or Style 2
3. Select a finish for the table

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 - Book matched veneer top
STYLE 2 - Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

STANDARD FINISHES

Prado is available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES

Standard wood species available: Cherry & Maple.

METAL DETAILING

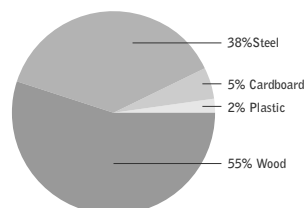
Prado comes with Silver Metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at 10% list upcharge and minimum order quantity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

CARLYLE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CARLYLE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 50%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021899

the mark of responsible forests

AIR EMISSIONS

All Carlyle products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.


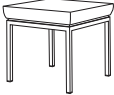
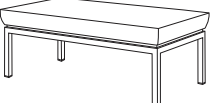
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CARLYLE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES		W	D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	CHERRY, MAPLE	WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE					
 CAR-18-18-24		953	18	18	24	30	5.5
 CAR-24-24-22		1026	24	24	22	32	9
 CAR-42-21-16		1279	42	21	16	65	9.9

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the wood frame

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

Carlyle is available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES

Standard wood species available: Cherry & Maple.

METAL DETAILING

The legs on the Carlyle series feature a Silver Metallic finish.



All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

krug

solutions@krug.ca | www.krug.ca | 1.888.578.KRUG

June 2021 update